



KARACHI PORT TRUST

CIVIL WORKS DIVISION

Gateway to Pakistan

A Great Heritage – A Vibrant Future

(ADDENDUM)

Engineering Department



No. E/CS-2(961)/

Dated: 08-03-2024

SUB: RECONSTRUCTION OF KPT COMMUNITY HALL (A & B) KEAMARI.

Furtherance to the advertisement published in News Paper Daily Nai Baat and Daily The News on 23-03-2024 for subject project, following amendment may please be note and read as under:

To be Deleted

The Intending Firms may visit KPT / PPRA & MOMA Websites and may Download the Bidding Documents.

IB 13.4 (a) Bidder/Manufacturer must possess and provide evidence of the following experience:

- i. has completed at least one (1) turnkey Contract with minimum value of Rs. 70 Million during the last five years
- ii. has designed, constructed, supplied, installed and commissioned one similar facility during the last five years of Rs. 10 million.
- iii. Only those Bidder/Manufacturers are expected to participate who have ownership of the special equipment/tools/machines specified in the Bidding Document for satisfactory performance of any specialized job as required under the Contract. **Deleted in its entirety.**

IB 26.2 Heading : 1. Working Capability.

Appendix B Deleted in its entirety

to ITB

Substituted as

IB 13.4 (a) Bidders must possess the experience as mentioned in the eligibility criteria Laid down in clause IB 26.2

IB 26.2 Heading: 1. Experience

Note

All other terms, conditions & venue will remain unchanged.

Executive Engineer (South)
KARACHI PORT TRUST

EXECUTIVE ENGINEER (SOUTH)

IB. 5 Contents of Bidding Documents

9. Specifications- Special & Technical Provisions

A.1 Generally

These specifications shall be read in conjunction with the Conditions of Contract, Drawings and Bills of Quantities and it shall form part of the Contract Documents.

Unless otherwise stated or contradicted, materials and workmanship specifications are to apply reciprocally between sections.

All work is to be executed in accordance with the building laws and regulations of the Town Planning Department and other authorities and all good practice guidance and international charters for monuments.

Where trade names are given the term “ or equal and approved” shall apply in all cases and in no case it will denote preference to that trade name. The Contractor must submit samples from at least two manufacturers and these samples must be equal and approved.

A.2 Construction Duration

Construction Durations for all works to be 4 months.

A.3 Materials

Materials are to be of the best quality consistent with the character of the Works. Materials are deemed to be specified to comply in general with the relevant British standards or European standards and Eurocodes unless otherwise indicated.

Where a particular proprietary product, supplier, or supplier' s catalogue is referred to in the Bills of Quantities, the material specified may be obtained from another source provided it is equivalent, equal and complies with the appropriate British standards.

Where local practice is such that an alternative material or quality of material to that specified is generally accepted then the Engineers approval must first be obtained before such alternative will be permitted to be used.

If during the course of the Contract certain materials required for use in the Works should be unobtainable despite the best efforts of the Contractor, then the Contractor may offer for the approval of the Engineer substitute materials.

These substitute materials, although not complying fully with the Specification, must nevertheless be suitable and appropriate for use in the Works. Acceptance or refusal of such substitute materials shall be at the sole discretion of the Engineer.

In the event of acceptance of the substitute materials a suitable price reduction shall be made in respect of decrease in quality or value but no price addition shall be made in respect of increase in quality or value. In the event of refusal of the substitute materials the Contractor shall not be relieved of any of his obligations under the Contract and shall be solely liable for any delay or loss occasioned by his failure to provide materials as specified.

Branded materials are to be handled, stored and used and processes are to be carried out strictly in accordance with manufacturer' s instructions and recommendations.

The Contractor shall furnish for approval all sample of materials and workmanship required by the Engineer. Materials rejected by the Engineer are to be removed from site within 24 hours of such rejection and the Contractor shall substitute proper and suitable materials to the approval of the Engineer. All additional costs in connection therewith shall be borne by the Contractor.

The Contractor will be held entirely responsible for ensuring that all materials to be imported arrive on Site in sufficient time to maintain the programme.

The Bills of Quantities shall not be used as a basis for ordering materials and the Contractor is entirely responsible for assessing the quantities of materials to be ordered and no claim will be entertained in respect of the quantities contained in the Bills of Quantities being approximate.

A.4 Workmanship

The Engineer have the right to issue instructions requiring the dismissal from the Works of any person employed thereon, whose performance is judged as unsuitable.

The Engineer have also the right to issue instructions in regard to the removal from the site of any equipment or plant which are not safe or suitable for the correct execution of the works.

Except were otherwise stated or contradicted workmanship is to comply with British Standard Codes of Practice where applicable.

Workmanship is to be of a high standard throughout, particularly with regard to the accuracy of dimensions, lines, planes, levels and the quality of surface textures. The Contractor is to do everything necessary to ensure that the standard of finish which is hereby demanded by this contract is achieved.

Work rejected by the Engineer is to be demolished and cleared away within such time as may be instructed by the Engineer and re-executed to his approval. All additional costs in connection therewith shall be borne by the Contractor.

A.5 Samples and shop drawings

The Contractor shall furnish for approval, with reasonable promptness, all samples of materials and workmanship required by the Engineer. All materials or workmanship which according to the Engineer' s judgment are not equal in quality, appearance, strength or otherwise to the approved samples, shall be rejected. All additional costs in connection therewith shall be borne by the Contractor.

The Contractor must prepare, whenever required by the Engineer and for any workmanship, shop drawings.

A.6 Testing

All costs in connection with routine tests for quality of materials and workmanship, referred to in the specification, shall be borne by the Contractor despite their results.

In addition to the above tests the Engineer has the right to obtain samples of materials and workmanship and demand testing by independent laboratories.

All costs in connection with such testing shall be borne by the Employer except in the cases where the results are negative and require rejection of the materials or workman-ship being tested. In such cases all costs shall be borne by the Contractor.

A.7 Drawings

All original drawings that have been used for the preparation of the Bills of Quantities, shall constitute part of the Contract.

Additionally to the above drawings, the Engineer have the right to issue during construction, supplementary or explanatory drawing which shall be binding and constitute part of the Contract provided they are not different from original drawings.

All shop drawings of temporary works (scaffolding, formwork etc.) reinforcement drawings and reinforcement bending schedules shall be prepared by the Contractor and submitted to the Engineer for approval at least 4 weeks prior to the execution of the works.

All drawings / schedules prepared by the Contractor must be in the metric system (SI Units). The approval or modification of the above drawings / schedules by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations or responsibilities.

A.8 Levels

The Contractor before carrying out any excavations must verify all the levels and contours shown in drawings and must report any discrepancies to the Engineer.

The Contractor shall prepare full architectural drawings and details in order to finalize the full view and final height of the post. Min. post height 1.50m near the steel doors. Drawing and samples to be submitted for the approval of the Engineer. Height of the post shall increase according to the natural soil formation, but shall remain horizontal o top.

A.9 Measurements and rates generally

The Contractor is to allow in his pricing and rates for all items mentioned in the specifications sections and/or in all other sections of the Bills of Quantities and which have a cost and are not specifically mentioned in the items description in the Schedules of Quantities section, and irrespective whether mentioned or not the “ measurement and rates” for each trade.

All work has been measured net as fixed in position. The order of stating dimensions in the description is generally in the sequence of length, width and height. Where that sequence is not appropriate or where ambiguity could arise, the dimensions have been specifically identified.

Where the unit of billing is the meter, quantities have been billed to the nearest whole unit. Fractions or a unit less than half have been disregarded and all other fractions have been regarded as whole units.

Unless otherwise specifically stated herein, the following are deemed to be included with all items:

- a) Labour and all costs in connection therewith.
- b) Materials, goods and costs in connection therewith (e.g. conveyance, delivery, unloading, storing, handling, hoisting, lowering).
- c) Fitting and fixing materials and goods in position.
- d) Use of plant.
- e) All straight, raking and circular cutting and notching.
- f) Establishment charges, overhead charges and profit.

Junctions between straight and curved and straight and raking works are in all cases deemed to be included with the work in which they occur.

Each trade name shall be read as if it contained the phrase “ equal and approved” .

The contractor needs to keep a photographic archive of the works performed. This he will deliver to the Engineer at the beginning of the work and with the completion of the work as well.

B. 1.0 SET UP OF SITE

Set up of site, including provisional works to protect the site and provide functional devices, cleaning, demolition and removal of inappropriate additions (water and septic tanks, concrete slabs, etc.).

1.1 PROVISIONAL AND PROTECTION WORKS

1.1.1 Temporary Fencing:

Temporary fences have to guarantee security and prevent access to unauthorized persons. Erection of corrugated sheet fences around the building will be completed before any initialization of work. The access to the yard will be provided by demolishing partly the existing wired fence and inserting a temporary entrance door.

Temporary new fences of at least 2m tall will be placed distanced min 3,5m from the building.

Standard aluminum 5' ' /10' ' warning plates with refracting adhesive film on square or rectangular support on a white background will be installed.

1.2 REMOVAL OF DEBRIS, INAPPROPRIATE ADDITIONS AND VEGETATION

1.2.1 It includes the use of equipment of a size appropriate to the structures to be demolished; the adoption of all the measures to ensure the safety of workmen and the general public; signs; the work of temporary fencing; demolition, taking all due precautions and in small sections, of the structures connected to or abutting the structures not to be demolished, where necessary cutting material with oxy-acetylene flame or manual or mechanical saws; repair of any damage caused to third parties as a result of this work; loading, transportation and discharge at any distance of waste material. It also includes anything else required to finish the work.

1.2.2 Removal of non-compacted debris, not related stones, rubbish etc. Stones of historical value are to be preserved and stored near the site. The inventory list is to be provided to the Engineer.

1.2.3 Removal of all vegetation (trees and shrubs) and general cleaning of the area to set up the site specially for the ground beam works and erection of the fencing.

1.2.4 Removal of the existing fencing. The contractor is responsible to verify this action with the appropriate legislative authorities.

C. 1.0 CONCRETE, STEEL & INSULATION WORK

1.1. Concrete –

Quality

Ordinary Portland cement shall be used.

Natural or crushed aggregates shall conform to the requirements of the BS EN 12620.

Reinforced concrete, in general shall be grade C25 in accordance with the requirements of the BS 8110.

Ordinary Portland Cement (OPC) shall be in accordance with BS 12.

Sand: The sand shall conform to BS EN 12620 with such aggregate grading (particle size distribution) suitable for cement concrete, of natural or crushed aggregates. The sand shall be free from dust or large amounts of other fine granular materials and its chemical composition shall be such that it does not cause any undesirable effects on the cement concrete properties. If sea sand is required, it shall be well-cleaned. Sieve analysis and chemical analyses shall be conducted and furnished to the Engineer before and after concrete production.

Coarse aggregates/Gravel: Coarse aggregates for concrete shall conform to the BS EN 12620 and shall have a maximum size of 20 mm, consisting of natural or crushed aggregations (stone and gravel). They shall be clean and free of dust or other deleterious matter and their chemical composition shall be such that it does not affect the behavior of the cement, thus influencing the setting qualities/strength/staining corrosion/durability of concrete. If sea-dredged coarse aggregates are required, these shall be well cleaned and washed. Chemical analyses shall be conducted and furnished to the Engineer before concrete production.

Cement: Ordinary Portland Cement shall be used, which shall conform to BS 12. Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Conditions or Drawings or as otherwise approved in writing, the use of any other type of cement shall not be permitted.

Admixtures: Admixtures shall not be used without prior authorization.

Water: The suitability of concrete mixing water shall be ascertained by special analysis tests specified in RS5328, unless it is fit for drinking and comes from a public water system.

Mixing: Concrete mixing shall be carried out by equipment capable of properly mixing materials in sufficient quantities at the time and place of application. For accurate concrete mixture proportioning to be achieved, materials shall have to be measured by weight. Volume batching, measurements by handfuls of the aggregate constituents or any other such methods shall not be permitted and adopted. Cement quantities for each batch of concrete shall be decided in terms of a whole number of cement bags. Quantities of water shall be measured by volume.

Ratios: The ratios of materials used in the production of various types of concrete shall be adjusted, depending on the appropriate mix design of aggregates, to meet both quality and strength requirements of the particular class of concrete specified. By way of illustration, the concrete mixture ratio shall approximately be within the limits indicated in the table hereunder:

Material: Quantities by Weight (kg) per cubic metre of concrete

	C15/20	C20/25	25/30
Cement	150	250	350
Sand	650	600	500
Coarse aggregate	1250	1100	1050

The selection of proportions of available materials to produce cement of required properties/any variations in concrete ingredients/any mix design should take into account the following criteria:

1. Fineness of concrete aggregates.
2. Degree of workability required, which shall range between 30mm – 100 mm.
3. Sand Moisture/The varying moisture content of the sand.

Fine and Coarse Aggregate Storage: All fine and coarse aggregates shall be kept in separate stock piles on hard surfaces (such as palettes or other suitable support) at the work site so as to prevent contamination by earth and/or other foreign matter or stored in properly constructed silos.

Concrete Storage: Cement may be stored in silos designed and configured for the purpose or in dry weather-tight and properly ventilated structures with floors raised above ground level with adequate provision to avoid absorption of moisture.

Water used for both mixing and curing concrete shall be clean, potable and completely free from foreign substances and impurities (organic or inorganic matter, acids, salt and other such deleterious matter.), which may affect the quality of the concrete. Where possible, a public water supply shall be used if available within a reasonable distance.

1.2. Ready-Mixed Concrete

Shall be considered and used if:

- Conforming to the specifications under the Conditions herein laid down;
- Records of delivery note orders are kept;
- The mix shall be capable of being applied within a maximum period of 30 minutes after mixing;
- The addition of water shall not be permitted at the mixing plant and therefore water shall be kept separate from the cement, allowing for concrete to be mixed immediately before placement on the Work Site;
- Colour of Undressed Concrete: No change in cementitious materials, proportions or way of mixing shall be made, where the concrete remains undressed.

1.3. Quality of Work

Transporting Concrete: Concrete shall in all cases be conveyed from the mixer to its place in the Works in such manner as to prevent inter mixing with foreign materials, segregation of its components and/ or loss of the concrete composite and ensure that the concrete is of the required workability at the time of placing.

Flooring Substrate: The Contractor shall carefully study the widths of the various floorings and elevations as determined and shown on the Drawings, in order to calculate and measure the different substrate elevation and grading of the substrata.

For pipelines/conduits which exist on top of reinforced concrete floors, the full length of the piping or conduits shall be encased in cement paste and the rest of the area shall be covered with screed. Special attention must be paid so as not to disturb, distort, or cause any other damage to the pipes/conduits in the course of Work. Alternative methods and approaches of Work, whenever available and suitable to be adopted, are to be specified and incorporated into the supplementary conditions.

Cleanliness of Surfaces: All surfaces which will come into contact with concrete shall be clean and free from impurities and/or free water.

Inspection: The Contractor shall notify the Architect at least three (3) working days in advance of each concrete placement to allow for sufficient time to schedule required inspection and testing of all reinforcing work, formwork and bracing, inserts and other embedded items. Prior to the placement of concrete, all works, without exception and in all respects, shall have to be completed. Any inspection on the part of the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to perform the Work in accordance with approved Drawings and Conditions/ specifications.

Records of Concreting: The Contractor shall maintain an accurate and up to date record in respect of the conditions of the pouring of concrete, showing:

Date and time of concrete pouring;, Weather and temperatures; and Sampling, when each part of Works was concreted.

Sampling and Testing of Concrete: Except otherwise approved, during concrete works one set of cubes (three cubes per set) per 20m³ shall be taken from a randomly selected batch/sample taken of concrete at the worksite for testing and evaluation of the strength of the concrete.

Cubes: Cube test moulds shall be 150X150X150 mm in size. The cube moulds shall be manufactured with the level of precision and stiffness required for test samples to provide a fair representation of the quality of concrete used in the construction. The Contractor shall ensure that sufficient representative test cubes are produced to enable the concrete quality to be monitored properly, and in any case no less than six (6).

A minimum of three (3) cubes shall be made from batches of concrete for each particular grade sampled at each time concreting is in progress at the Site (from a different drum), which shall be cured and kept submerged in water and maintained at a controlled temperature of 20°C for a period of 28 days until ready for testing. Cube specimens shall be crushed at a laboratory approved by the Engineer. All incidental charges/costs shall be borne by the Contractor.

The concrete specimen moulds shall be made by the Contractor in the presence of the site supervision.

Expected strength of the specimens shall be:

Grades of Concrete	Average volume of 4 concrete cubes/ Minimum strength at 28 days
C15/20	20.0 MPa
C20/25	28.0 MPa
C25/30	33.0
MP a	
C30/37	40.0
MP a	

Placement: All concrete shall be placed in final position strictly within a period of not more than half an hour (30 minutes) after the introduction of water to the cement and aggregates to ensure the sufficient plasticity and workability required for proper placing and full compaction of the concrete, thus achieving maximum strength and durability.

Workability and Slump: The workability of each concrete mixture shall be determined and measured at frequent intervals during the progress of corresponding Work, by means of the slump test carried out by a mould in the shape of a frustum of a mould, called the slump cone (apparatus). Any concrete mix that exceeds the maximum slump of 125 mm shall be rejected.

Placing: At no time shall concrete be deposited directly, chute, caused to flow or even dropped freely from height into the place of work, if reinforcement or other obstacles are in the way, particularly in columns and thin walls, so as not to cause segregation, uneven spreading or loss of the concrete composite.

Compaction: All concrete places in situ shall be compacted at all times:

With power driver internal type vibrators

Throughout the whole volume being compacted, until the concrete has been consolidated to the maximum practicable density, properly and thoroughly so as to form a solid mass free of voids, and fit tightly against all form surfaces, reinforcement and embedded fixtures;

Until the concrete surface is free of air pockets and blisters of coarse aggregates;

Particular care shall be taken to ensure that all concrete placed against the form faces and into corners of forms or against hardened concrete at joints and holes is free from voids or cavities.

Concreting in Cold Weather/Monitoring of Temperature Changes: On no account shall concrete be placed during cold periods, when the air temperature falls at or below 5°C. Sets of thermometers for regular monitoring and recording temperatures shall be placed at the Work Site at positions in the concrete near to each exposed face.

Protection of Concrete Surfaces: As soon as practicable after the initial set has taken place in the slabs or following the removal of formwork in columns and walls, all form surfaces shall be covered at once.

Period of Protection: All concrete surfaces shall remain covered for a continuous period of at least seven (7) days.

Period of Protection: For flooring surfaces which shall not have any other finish, the concrete shall remain protected and covered for a continuous period of at least ten (10) days.

Method of Protection: The method of protection adopted shall need the prior approval of the Architect-in-Charge and shall:

1. Not cause damage to the appearance of the undressed surfaces.
2. Shall not affect the cohesion with the paints, mortars or other finishes.

Methods of Curing Concrete: If no other requirements are affected, the curing shall be applied as soon as practicable after completion of placing and shall include one or more of the following methods as may best suit the circumstances:

- by maintaining the formwork in position and/or;
- by covering the surface with a layer of nylon sheet or;
- by using a chemical compound membrane that has been approved by the Architect, or;
- by use of a wet covering.

Protection: Concrete must continuously be protected as follows:

1. All surfaces in general shall be protected against harmful effects of weather elements, including rain, cold/frost, hail, heat, rapid temperature changes, against physical damage or defacement of any nature.
2. All surfaces shall be protected against rust, stains or other results of corrosion.
3. Protection of immature concrete from physical damage or movement.
4. Protection of immature concrete from rapid temperature changes, particularly against wetting by cold water.

1.4. Steel

1. Reinforcing Bars: High-tensile steel deformed bars conforming to the requirements of BS4449. Minimum Leakage Limit: 500 MPa (steel grade B500S).

2. Welded Mesh Reinforcement: Welded steel mesh reinforcement conforming to the requirements of BS4483.

3. Cover Blocks : Types of covering blocks include:

Concrete cover blocks : shall be made with 10 mm gravel,

Cement cover blocks : shall be made with sand clay and cement at a 2:1 ratio

Plastic cover blocks : shall be sufficiently rigid and approved by the Engineer.

4. Cleanliness: Prior to the placing of concrete, all reinforcement shall be thoroughly clean and free from rust, scale, dust, oil or any other objectionable foreign substances that may adversely affect either the steel, concrete or the bond between them.

5. Protection from rust: Reinforcing steels projecting from the concrete shall be properly protected at all times against the adverse effects of weather conditions to prevent rust and other results of corrosion forming on the concrete surfaces.

6. Cutting and Bending: Cutting and bending of reinforcement steel shall be carried out with a precision of +/- 50 mm and performed by mechanical methods using equipment designed for the purpose and approved by the Engineer.

7. Straightening and Re-Bending: Straightening or re-bending of reinforcement shall not be permitted without prior approval.

8. Protruding Reinforcing Steel: All protruding reinforcing steel shall not be bended without prior approval.

9. Steel Joints: Wherever instructions are not provided, all steel joints shall not exceed sixty (60) times the diameter of the smallest reinforcing bar.

10. Profile Joints: Wherever special instructions are not provided, the joints in the profiles shall be thirty (30) times the diameter of the smallest reinforcing bar.

11. Welded joints for welded mesh: For welded meshes, all welded joints shall be 400 mm in length and 200 mm in width.

Fastening Reinforcing Steel: All steel shall be satisfactorily fastened and secured in position by the use of rib laths. All ends by the use of flexible metallic reinforcing wires shall be turned inwards and diverted away from the form.

Rebar Spacers: The upper reinforcement steel shall be secured in position by spacers per at least one (1) meter distance, unless otherwise specified.

Mesh Panel Fixing Clips: All mesh panels shall be joined together with mesh clips with diameter of eight (8) mm per one (1) meter, unless otherwise specified,

Cover Blocks: Cover blocks shall be positioned at relatively close distances from one another so as to ensure sufficient stability and cover all around the reinforcement.

Cover Blocks: In case of undressed concrete surfaces, the cover blocks shall be made of plastic or other material, which shall remain hidden from view underneath the final surface layer.

Steel Placement: All reinforcement steel shall be placed and secured in their position prior to pouring the concrete. No steel shall be placed after the depositing of concrete.

1.5. Formwork

Ordinary timber formwork shall be used, constructed of rough-cut timber boards intended for concrete surfaces which are to be dressed.

Timber formwork used for fair-face concrete surfaces shall be sheathed with waterproof oiled hardboard sheet or plywood or sheet metal or marine plywood or other such approved materials which are certain to ensure a perfectly smooth – visibly- and fine surface.

It is noted that wherever moulds for fair-face concrete are to be placed, all panels shall be of such new material so as not to cause any defects to the surface of the concrete.

Formworks need to be of rigid construction true to shape and dimensions shown on Drawings. Formworks need to be sufficiently strong enough to withstand all the dead and live loads and forces, such as the weights of equipment, labour, ramming etc. required for placing and compacting the concrete. Forms shall be of good quality, designed and built accurately so that the desired shape, size and finish of the concrete are attained.

The formwork used shall be removed with utmost care, avoiding shock or vibration that may cause damage to the cast concrete.

The responsibility for the adequacy and safety of all formwork shall rest entirely with the Contractor and the Contractor shall be held liable for any defects incurred or damage done to the formwork and shall have to make good the same at his own expenses.

Joints between sections of the formwork shall be firmed and secured so as not to permit leakage of cement paste through the joints.

The inside surface of wooden surfaces of the formwork which come into contact with the concrete shall be smooth and shall be applied with crude oil or other oily solutions that do not dilute with water to make the removal of formwork easy.

Mould removal work shall commence only after prior authorization of the Engineer, at minimum periods of time elapsed between the placing of the concrete and the striking of the mould as described below hereunder:

D. 1.0. STEEL STRUCTURES

General

The design, fabrication and erection of all steel structures will be carried out in accordance with the provisions of EC3 and EC8 which will be deemed to form part of the present specifications.

The Contractor is obliged to employ expert staff who possess the required skills and training for structural steelworks and who will be in a position to implement the requirements of these specifications.

The contractor will be responsible to prepare his own manufacturing drawings and cutting list in timely manner to be submitted and approved by the engineer.

The following work is included in the structural steelworks: the supply, transportation to site, assembly, erection, adjustment and stabilisation in the correct position and the painting of all metal structures, and roof and column coverings, all as shown on the drawings and described in the specifications.

Four weeks prior to the commencement of any work related to structural steelworks, the Contractor will submit to the Engineer the name and details of the independent quality control laboratory with expertise in Non-Destructive Testing – NDT, that is proposed to undertake the qualitative testing of the structural steelworks.

The materials to be supplied by the Contractor will be identical, equivalent or of higher quality with regards to structure, performance, execution and strength, in relation to the materials described in the drawings and the specifications.

In the event the Contractor intends to use alternative materials with respect to the ones specified, then the Contractor must submit to the Engineer for approval the description of the manufacturing details, the manufacturer's name and details, and full technical description of the alternative materials for which approval is sought.

In the event that, during the defects liability period provided for in the contract, the alternative materials proposed by the Contractor fail for any reason to fulfil the requirements of the specifications, then the Contractor will, at his own expense, replace the said materials with the materials described in the drawings and specifications.

1.1. Submission of samples

The Contractor is required to submit to the Engineer for approval, samples of all the materials that will be used, at least two months prior to the commencement of the work related to structural steelworks.

These samples will be used as prototypes for the materials that will be installed in the works. In the event that any materials prove to be of inferior quality with respect to the approved prototype samples, then such materials will be immediately replaced. The Engineer reserves the right to request, at any time during execution, the submission of samples of the materials used in construction.

1.2. In situ measurements of dimensions

The Contractor will, before the construction of any part of the work, satisfy himself that all the members fit and connect accurately and correctly in the structure's available space. In the event that the Contractor locates deviations, he will timely inform the Engineer in order to take the required actions.

1.3. Fabrication drawings

The Contractor will furnish the Engineer with the fabrication methodology. This will include detailed suggestions in respect of:

- (a). The general schedule of welding both in the factory and in the site.
- (b). The category, type and method of the electrodes. In the case of automatic welding, the type of the materials used in this process.
- (c). For automatic or semi-automatic welding, the size of the electrode, the current wattage and voltage, the movement speed, the gas flow quantity and the consumption of materials that will be used in this process.
- (d). The number and alignment of passes where multiple pass welds are required. These are required to be shown diagrammatically.

- (e). The locations of the welds.
- (f). The frequency of the welding.
- (g). The surface preparation prior to welding.
- (h). Directions for usage and storage of electrodes.

The Contractor will furnish the Engineer with the methodology that will include detailed suggestions in respect of:

- (a). The schedule for erection on structural steel works.
- (b). The methodology of erection, supported with drawings should this be considered necessary.

1.4. Materials

Steel sections

The steel plates, sections, bars and hollow sections of the structural steelwork will be in accordance with BS 4360, BSEN 10025, BSEN 10013, EN 10210 and will be category S 325 JR and S355JR, Bolts Grade 10.9 and 8.8.

Manufacturer' s Certificates – Samples and Tests

The Contractor, at his own expense, will submit manufacturer' s certificates to confirm that the steel chemical composition and mechanical properties are in accordance with the relevant European standards.

The Engineer reserves the right to inspect the fabrication of the steel members at the workshop, to take samples for testing, BS4360, paragraph 24.1, and to be present at the testing process for the mechanical properties determination.

Dimensions and Fabrication Tolerances of Steel Sections

The hollow and angle sections will be in accordance to the dimensions and fabrication tolerances of BS 4848: Part 2 and 4, respectively.

Surface Defects

Repairs of surface defects on steel sections will not be allowed in the cases covered under BS 4360, paragraph 10.3, unless the Engineer issues special approval.

Fabrication Tolerances of Steel Plates

The fabrication tolerances of the steel plates dimensions will be in accordance to BS 4360, chapter 2. For the plate thickness, the only tolerance acceptable will be in excess to the dimensions shown on the drawings.

Welding Steel

To avoid weld cracking, the carbon equivalent quantity of the members to be welded will not exceed the quantity specified for their steel grade, as shown in BS 4360, table 3, unless the contractor suggests an appropriate welding procedure that may not require meeting the above mentioned requirements. The connecting plates at the visible nodes will be laser cut, and the edges will be rounded. A sample will be presented to the Engineer for approval.

Ultra Sound Testing for Steel Plates

Steel plates, that due to their welding and thickness may show lamellae tearing, will be grade A01 and will undergo ultrasound testing. The equipment used for the testing will be in accordance to the relevant British or other accredited equivalent Standards.

1.5. Fabrication

General

The Engineer and his representatives will have access to all the sites that steelwork related work is executed. The Contractor will provide all the necessary facilities to the Engineer for inspection during fabrication and assembly.

At all stages of fabrication, every steel member will have a visible distinct marking. The approved marking format will make the member recognition and position identification easy.

Steel Cutting

The edges of the compression members will be cold sawn and evened out with the use of a grinder, so that smooth surfaces will be formed for the even distribution of loads across the area of the section. The connecting plates at the visible nodes will be laser cut, and the edges will be rounded. A sample will be presented to the Engineer for approval.

Notches or other shaping to the ends of the members will be cold or hot sawn. Machine flame cutting will only be allowed with the Engineer approval. In no case will manual flame cutting be allowed.

The member edges will be free of any defects which may adversely affect the serviceability of the member. All small ridges or similar flaws will be mechanically evened out.

Clearances

Care will be taken to ensure the defined clearances between the members. The erection clearance at the ends of beams will be 3mm, except in the cases which for practical reasons

The clearance has to be increased. In cases as such, the Engineer's approval is necessary.

Base Plates

Base plates will be grounded and placed accurately on bearing surfaces. Base plates in contact with columns will not be required to be grounded. Small holes on the bearing plates will be essential for trapped air to escape during grouting.

Marking

All the steel members will be visibly marked before their delivery on site. The marking format will be such as to identify the exact position of the member in the structure during assembly.

Transport

The materials will be protected from damage and any deformation during their transport. All the surfaces will be protected. All straight parts, except for small sections, will be transported in bundles, tied up together with steel wire.

On-site connections for the roof trusses should be kept to the minimum, so the sections to be assembled will not be shorter than 20m.

All bolts, pins, rivets, and other small piece, should be packed in boxes.

Every box or bundle will be distinctly and visibly marked before their dispatch from the workshop.

Connections

All the connecting parts will be firmly drawn together so that the metal components will Undergo no movement or deformation. When necessary, the washers will be tapered or be in an appropriate shape for the bolts and nuts to be adequately tight. Washers will be used under every bolt head and nut, except where differently specified.

The bolt and thread length will be such as a minimum of 6mm of thread to project from the nut. The bolt end will project from the nut a length equal to one bolt diameter. A full thread should remain clear between the nut and the unthreaded shank.

The bolts will always be installed vertically to the connecting parts. The shifting of the connecting parts for the bolt holes alignment should not affect in any way the steel or widen the bolt holes.

The friction bolts will be in accordance with the manufacturer' s specifications. The tension on the bolt should not be smaller than the one necessary for the bolt diameter and strength.

In general all friction bolts will be in accordance to BS 4359 and will be installed in accordance to BS 4604.

1.6. Welding

General

Welding will be in accordance to BS 5135. The method of welding will be in accordance to BS 4870: Part 1, BS 4871: Part 1 and BS 4872: Part 1.

The Contractor will submit for the Engineer' s approval detailed methodologies for each type of welded connection that he will use, and for the fusion faces preparation. The different types of weld connection will be tested in accordance to BS 4870: Part 1, unless there is authentic documentation relating to the experience gained with the welding of similar connections.

All welding sets to be used will be tested with approved testing methods; unless they were tested 6 months prior to the commencement of the steelworks and it was proven by Non Destructive Testing that they can produce satisfactory welds in accordance to the specifications.

Unless specified differently, butt welds will be full penetration welds made between prepared fusion faces. All butt welds will be completed before the final steel structure assembly.

Any welding traces will be removed from the metal surface and the protective lining using an approved method.

Welding Consumables

The electrodes for manual arc welding, of grades of steel according to BS4360 or ENIO 025, will be in accordance to BS 639. All the electrodes, wire and fluxes for arc welding of steel grades according to BS 43025 or EN150 025, will be in accordance to BS 4165. Fillers, rods and wires for gas welding will be in accordance to BS 2901.

Every batch of welding consumables will be accompanied by the manufacturer' s certificate -on which the date of production will be stated, initial test results certificates, and the most recent of the periodic testing results. A copy of all the above will be given to the Engineer.

The welding consumables will be stored, in their initial packaging, in a warm, dry and well aerated room, in which the Engineer will have access. The use of damp electrodes will not be allowed. Electrodes of which the flux covering is broken, or electrodes that are damaged in any other way, will not be used.

Dirty, rusted or defective electrodes will be removed from site.

Quality Control

Welds that are considered critical will be tested in their whole length with radiography, ultrasound or other approved, by the Engineer, non-destructive testing method, appropriate for the weld type. The rest of the welds will be visually inspected and will be tested with the appropriate non-destructive method.

In addition to the structural steel tests that are mentioned in the contract documents, it is clarified that the following tests must be carried out by an accredited independent quality control test laboratory.

- (a) Welding tests
- (b) Qualification tests for welders in accordance to BS EN 287
- (c) Welding procedure tests for the arc welding of steels in accordance to BS EN 288: Part 3
- (d) Non destructive testing of welds
- (e) Visual inspection in accordance with the instructions of BS 5289
- (f) Surface testing with MPI in accordance to BS 6072
- (g) Ultrasound testing in accordance to BS 3923: Part 1 (2B)

Weld Quality

The welded steel will be correctly fused to the mother metal without showing any corrosion or overlap at the edge of the weld. The weld will not show cracking of any form. The welded joints will be rejected if any of the above mentioned defects are present. They will also be rejected if the weld testing shows reduced penetration, inadequate fusion, pores, impurities or rust.

Weld Repairs

Defective welding will be removed, including the mother metal, and the welding will be reformed with an approved method by the Engineer. The repaired welding will be tested with a non destructing testing method. Care will be taken not to distort or damage the joining members. All the hollow sections will be protected against humidity.

Quality Control Cost

The cost for all 3rd party testing, inspections, technical documents, retesting, certifications for expert personnel, procedure verification, and non destructive testing will be on the Contractors expense who will be liable to the client / engineer to approve the relevant conformity report.

1.7. Erection

The Contractor will be responsible for the preparation in a timely manner and submission to the Engineer for approval, of erection drawings at least ten weeks before the commencement of any work related to structural steelworks.

The scheme will include shop drawings, calculations, description of erection and generally everything necessary to enable the Engineer to assess the suitability and sufficiency of the materials and erection procedure.

All steel components will be transported, stored and handled in such a way as to avoid any additional unforeseen loading that may cause damage.

All plant and equipment to be used for erection will have adequate capacity and be suitable for the Contractor's erection procedure.

Where steelwork has been painted or received any other protective coating prior to delivery to the site, the maximum precautions will be taken to avoid damage to the paint or the protective coating during loading, transporting, unloading, stacking and erection. Slings, ropes and chains will be rubber sheathed or with similar material. Steelwork stored on site, will not be in contact with the ground to avoid damage to the protective coating.

The Contractor will take provisions to grease and tape the threading of the bolts. Tape will be removed at erection of the steelworks.

Before commencing erection of the steelwork, the Contractor will check the setting out and levels of the concrete supporting structure, fixing bolts and other bearings for the steelwork. If discrepancies or inaccuracies in site works are found, which affect the steel frame erection and its correct position in relation to the concrete work, these will be drawn to the attention of the Project Manager. The erection, levelling and alignment of the steelworks will be in accordance to the specified tolerances.

Each part of the structure will be aligned as soon as possible after it has been erected. Members will not be permanently connected until a sufficient part of the structure has been erected. This is to ensure that they will not be displaced during the erection or alignment of the remainder of the structure. Special attention will be taken in erecting cantilever beams. Their ends must be well aligned after erection.

All the precautions will be taken for the safety of all the involved parties. All the measures will be taken to avoid any damage to any erecting or already erected steel section, or damage to any part of the permanent structure. The erection will be carried out in accordance with the Safety Code for steel structures erection, BS 5531. During erection of the structure, steelwork must be securely bolted or otherwise fastened so as to make adequate provision for all erection loads and conditions.

Any temporary supports such as bracing or props will remain in position until the structure is sufficiently far advanced for the temporary supports to be required. Connections for temporary supports and generally for the measures that will be facilitated for the erection of the steelwork, will be in such a manner as not to weaken the permanent structure or to impair its serviceability.

The Engineer will have access to all the sites that steelwork related work is executed. The Contractor will provide all the necessary facilities to the Engineer for inspection during erection.

Assembled steelwork will be stored, free of soil, in such a way as to make testing and inspection possible. It must be confirmed that no foreign body, water or dirt will be deposited or absorbed by the steelwork surface. In the cases which covers will be used, the steelwork must be well aerated. Moisture must be kept to the minimum. Welding electrodes will be stored according to the manufacturer's specifications.

1.8. Protection during transport

The fabricated steelwork will resist, without permanent damage, all stresses induced by handling, storage and transport. It will be the contractor's responsibility to ensure that all fabricated steelwork will not be subjected to any stress or damage during transport.

All materials and members of fabricated steelwork will be distinctly marked and packaged, to the Project Manager's satisfaction, for transport.

1.9. Trial assembly

Before steelwork transport to the site, the Contractor will check the assembly of the fabricated components to be in accordance to the approved fabrication drawings. Any necessary straightening or shaping will be carried out by methods that do not weaken or distort the steelwork. It will be the contractor's requirement to ensure that all the fabricated steelwork delivered to site will meet the design requirements, approved fabrication drawings and technical specifications.

1.10. Payment for testing and inspection

The cost of all the non destructive tests for the welds, and of all the other tests and inspections that are required, will be the Contractor responsibility and is part of his tender price.

E.1.0 VISITOR PATHWAY

1.1. Construction and preparation of path

A visitor path will be around the church at a distance from the exterior walls as is shown on the drawings. This will be made with RHS cut and welded together to form a continuation and compacted soil filling using mini-excavators, small tractors or mini-mechanical shovels with a maximum head of 20 c. Works will be carried out for any material and consistency, dry or wet. Also included: removal from the excavation area of waste material; loading, transport and discharge of waste material at whatever distance. It also includes anything else required to finish the work. Filling or removal works include leveling, tamping and compaction in layers not exceeding 10 cm; sprinkling and any necessary refilling. It also includes anything else required to finish the work.

1.2 Edging and surfacing of path

Once soil is compacted, the path will be formed with RHS 200X100X6.3mm thickness cut and fillet welded 6mm all around, and will be buried in the soil 5 cm. The soil will be compacted under the RHS and compacted soil will be placed inside it at a thickness of 15cm. See also drawing details.

1.2 Fencing

Demolition of existing fencing and removal waste and making good of the area shall be done by the contractor. Construction of a new fencing system as indicated per drawings (numbers R.PI01, P.I00, P.I02, P.I03, P.I04). Steel fencing rope fence 1.5m height (cable railing) diameter of d=6mm with cable tensioner every two ropes, RSA (80x80x8mm) steel grade BS500C hot deep galvanize column raging in height, minimum 1.50 meter (contractor to calculate 2m average) and steel plate 8mm thick (steel grade B500C hot deep galvanized) as drawing P.I03 and P.I04, include all the equipment and fitting materials (welded steel plate 8mm, welded anchor plate 8mm etc.). SHS steel sections (steel grade B500C hot deep galvanized) of 100x100x6mm will be poisoned on both sides of the openings (pedestrian & car doors respectively as per drawings).

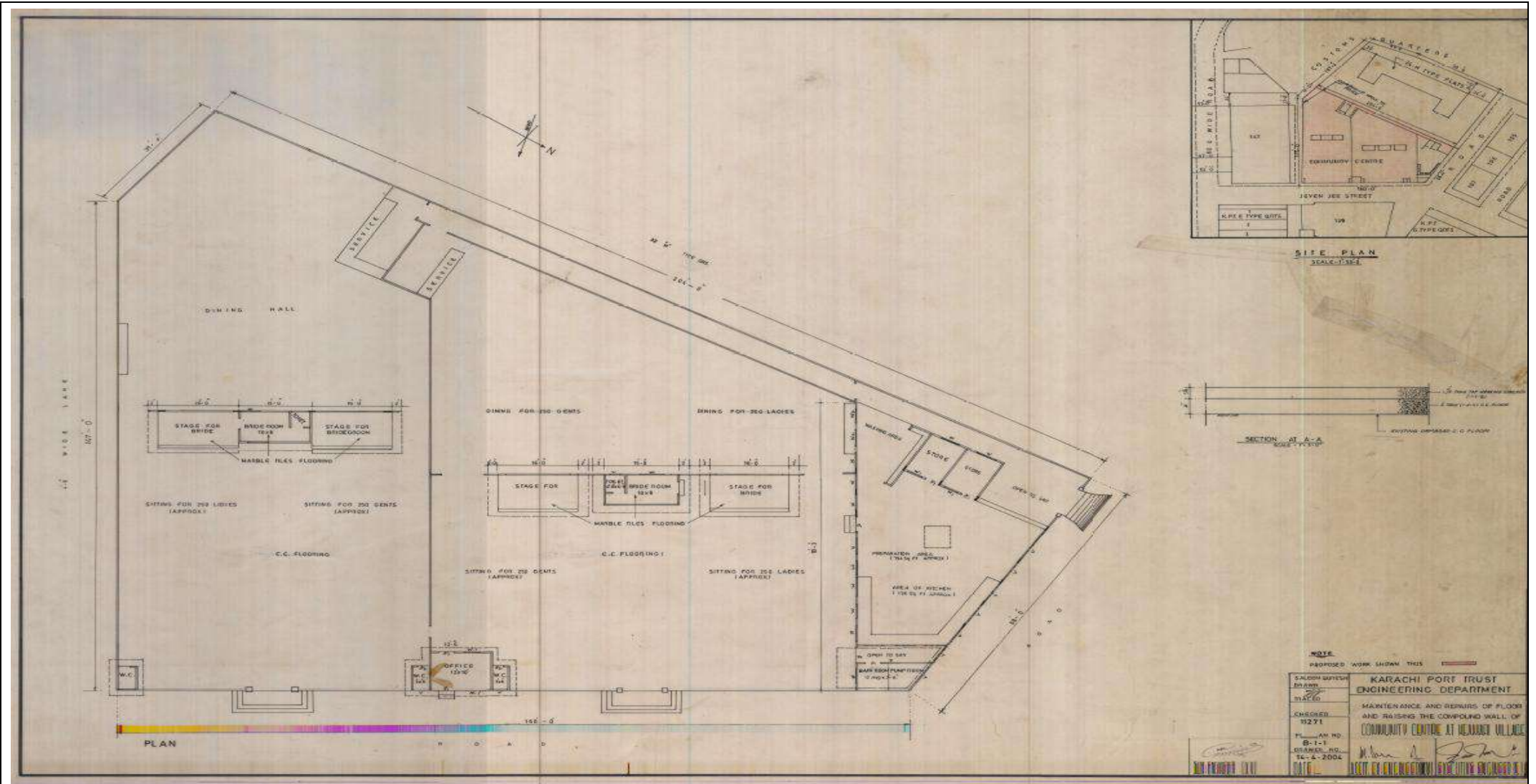
Open ends of the RHS and SHS will be capped with similar material.

Single slide steel door of 1.50m wide and 1.5m height as drawing P.I103 and P.I04, with hinges, steel plate 8mm thick (steel grade B500C hot deep galvanized), locker, include all the equipment and fitting materials (welded steel plate 8mm, welded anchor plate 8mm etc.).

Double slide steel door of 4m wide 1.5m height as drawing P.I03 and P.I04, with hinges, steel plate 8mm thick (steel grade B500C hot deep galvanized), locker, include all the equipment and fitting materials (welded steel plate 8mm, welded anchor plate 8mm etc.)

F. FINAL ARRANGEMENT OF SITE

Compacted earth (pouri) shall be selected earth obtained from an approved source off the site.



[Signature]
**CHIEF ENGINEER
 K.P.T**



KARACHI PORT TRUST

Gateway to Pakistan

A Great Heritage - A Vibrant Future

TENDER NOTICE

Engineering Department



Daily The News

Dated: 23-03-2024



Bids / Proposals are invited on EPC / Turnkey Basis by the Chief Engineer KPT, under PPPA rule 36 (b) i.e. single stage two envelope procedure from reputable firms registered with Pakistan Engineering Council (PEC). All interested firms may obtain / download the Bidding Document available on the KPT, PPRA & MoMA Websites.

Name & Scope of Work		
RECONSTRUCTION OF KPT COMMUNITY HALL (A&B) KEAMARI		
The work mainly comprises of:		
Design & Construction of KPT Community Halls (A&B) along with Interior Designing, Aesthetical Finishes & Electrical Fixtures inclusive with supplying & installing Electrical Appliances Fixture & Furniture including Air Conditioning & Fire Fighting System and etc.		
Document Fee	Date & Time of Receipt of Tender	Date & Time of Opening of Tender
Rs. 5,000/- Non-Refundable	25-04-2024 Receipt at 10:30 Hrs.	25-04-2024 Opening at 11:00 Hrs.

- The intending Bidders must be registered with the Pakistan Engineering Council in Category C-4 and above having specialized codes as mentioned in the Bidding Documents.
- The Prescribed Tender Fees amounting to **Rs. 5,000/- (Non- Refundable)** and the bid security amount **2% of the quoted prices in Pak Rupees (Refundable)** in form of Pay Order in the favor of Chief Account Officer, KPT.
- The bids / Proposals should be sealed in two separate envelopes, marked as Technical Proposal & Financial Proposal. The Technical Proposal along with signed & stamped bidding documents will be opened on the same day in presence of firm's representative. The Financial Proposal shall be kept in safe custody of the department and to be opened only for the Technically Qualified firms. The pay order of bid security & documents fee are to be submitted separately in favor of Chief Account Officer, KPT with the Technical Proposal.
- The Mandatory Requirement to be full filled as mention from (a to g)
 - Copy of Latest valid NTN, SRB Certificates.
 - Copy of Online Tax Verification (Fresh copy of ATL)
 - Updated Company Profile
 - Copy of Valid PEC Registration Certificate.
 - Affidavit, that the firm is not defaulter in income tax department nor blacklisted by any organization.
 - Companies & Firms must possess audited financial statement showing a minimum turnover of 1.5 times of the quoted bid price (Pak Rupees).
 - The interested firms must qualify the Eligibility Criteria as laid down in the Bidding Documents.
- Only the FBR & SRB Bidders are eligible for bidding, bidders has to quote their rates inclusive of all Govt. Taxes as applicable as per Standard Format.
- The opening of Proposals will take place in the committee Room of the Civil Works / Engineering Department at 2nd Floor, KPT Head Office Building, Karachi on given date & time.
- The KPT may reject all bids or proposals at any time prior to the acceptance of a bid or proposal. The KPT shall upon request communicate to any supplier or contractor who submitted a bid or proposal, the grounds for its rejection of all bids or proposals, but is not required to justify those grounds.
- The bidder must read the instruction contained in para 1-6 carefully the para 3 in its true letter & spirit.
- Intending firms are requested to attend pre-bid meeting **18-04-2024 at 11:00Hrs.** in committee room of Chief Engineer Department KPT Head Office, along with the queries in written, the reply of same would be posted at websites of PPRA / KPT within 02 days of receipt of the queries.

Chief Engineer
KPT Head Office Building,
Edujee Dinshaw Road, Karachi - 74000.

Daily Nai Baat

Dated: 23-03-2024



Bids / Proposals are invited on EPC / Turnkey Basis by the Chief Engineer KPT, under PPPA rule 36 (b) i.e. single stage two envelope procedure from reputable firms registered with Pakistan Engineering Council (PEC). All interested firms may obtain / download the Bidding Document available on the KPT, PPRA & MoMA Websites.

Name & Scope of Work		
RECONSTRUCTION OF KPT COMMUNITY HALL (A&B) KEAMARI		
The work mainly comprises of:		
Design & Construction of KPT Community Halls (A&B) along with Interior Designing, Aesthetical Finishes & Electrical Fixtures inclusive with supplying & installing Electrical Appliances Fixture & Furniture including Air Conditioning & Fire Fighting System and etc.		
Document Fee	Date & Time of Receipt of Tender	Date & Time of Opening of Tender
Rs. 5,000/- Non-Refundable	25-04-2024 Receipt at 10:30 Hrs.	25-04-2024 Opening at 11:00 Hrs.

- The intending Bidders must be registered with the Pakistan Engineering Council in Category C-4 and above having specialized codes as mentioned in the Bidding Documents.
- The Prescribed Tender Fees amounting to **Rs. 5,000/- (Non- Refundable)** and the bid security amount **2% of the quoted prices in Pak Rupees (Refundable)** in form of Pay Order in the favor of Chief Account Officer, KPT.
- The bids / Proposals should be sealed in two separate envelopes, marked as Technical Proposal & Financial Proposal. The Technical Proposal along with signed & stamped bidding documents will be opened on the same day in presence of firm's representative. The Financial Proposal shall be kept in safe custody of the department and to be opened only for the Technically Qualified firms. The pay order of bid security & documents fee are to be submitted separately in favor of Chief Account Officer, KPT with the Technical Proposal.
- The Mandatory Requirement to be full filled as mention from (a to g)
 - Copy of Latest valid NTN, SRB Certificates.
 - Copy of Online Tax Verification (Fresh copy of ATL)
 - Updated Company Profile
 - Copy of Valid PEC Registration Certificate.
 - Affidavit, that the firm is not defaulter in income tax department nor blacklisted by any organization.
 - Companies & Firms must possess audited financial statement showing a minimum turnover of 1.5 times of the quoted bid price (Pak Rupees).
 - The interested firms must qualify the Eligibility Criteria as bid down in the Bidding Documents.
- Only the FBR & SRB Bidders are eligible for bidding, bidders has to quote their rates inclusive of all Govt. Taxes as applicable as per Standard Format.
- The opening of Proposals will take place in the committee Room of the Civil Works / Engineering Department at 2nd Floor, KPT Head Office Building, Karachi on given date & time.
- The KPT may reject all bids or proposals at any time prior to the acceptance of a bid or proposal. The KPT shall upon request communicate to any supplier or contractor who submitted a bid or proposal, the grounds for its rejection of all bids or proposals, but is not required to justify those grounds.
- The bidder must read the instruction contained in para 1-6 carefully the para 3 in its true letter & spirit.
- Intending firms are requested to attend pre-bid meeting **18-04-2024 at 11:00Hrs.** in committee room of Chief Engineer Department KPT Head Office, along with the queries in written, the reply of same would be posted at websites of PPRA / KPT within 02 days of receipt of the queries.

Chief Engineer PID(K) 2654/23
KPT Head Office Building,
Edujee Dinshaw Road, Karachi - 74000,
UAN: 111-KPT-111 Phone: 99214318 Fax: 99214329-30
Website: www.kpt.gov.pk www.ppra.org.pk

CHIEF ENGINEER
K.P.T



KARACHI PORT TRUST

CIVIL WORKS DIVISION

Gateway to Pakistan

A Great Heritage – A Vibrant Future

(ADDENDUM)

Engineering Department



No. E/CS-2(961)/

Dated: 03-03-2024

SUB: RECONSTRUCTION OF KPT COMMUNITY HALL (A & B) KEAMARI.

Furtherance to the advertisement published in News Paper Daily Nai Baat and Daily The News on 23-03-2024 for subject project, following amendment may please be note and read as under:

To be Deleted

- 2 The Intending Firms may visit KPT / PPRA & MOMA Websites and may Download the Bidding Documents. The Prescribed Fees amounting to **Rs. 5,000/- (Non-Refundable)** and the Bid Security amount 2% of the quoted price in Pak. Rupees (Refundable) in form of Pay Order in the favour of Chief Accounts Officer KPT.
- 4 (e) Affidavit, that the firm is not defaulter in Income tax department nor blacklisted by any Organization.
 - (f). Companies and firms must possess Audited Financial Statements showing a minimum turnover of 1.5 times of the quoted price (Pak. Rupees).

To be Read

- 2 The Intending Firms may visit KPT / PPRA & MOMA Websites and may Download the Bidding Documents. The Prescribed Fees amounting to **Rs. 5,000/- (Non-Refundable)** and the Bid Security amounting to **3.0 million (fixed)** in Pak Rupees (Refundable) in form of Pay Order in the favour of Chief Accounts Officer KPT.
- 4 (e) Undertaking/Affidavit that the firm is not defaulter in income Tax Department nor Blacklisted by any Organization over an E-Stamp of RS.500/-in original.
 - (f). (i) In case of companies and firms, last three years Audited Financial Statements are to be provided showing minimum average turnover of Rs. 100 Million.
 - (ii) In case of individuals / Sole proprietors, last three years tax returns filed with FBR are to be provided showing minimum turnover of Rs.100 Million on average for three years.

Note

All other terms, conditions & venue will remain unchanged.


Executive Engineer (South)
KARACHI PORT TRUST

EXECUTIVE ENGINEER (SOUTH)


CHIEF ENGINEER
K.P.T



**RECONSTRUCTION OF KPT COMMUNITY HALL (A & B)
KEAMARI**

BIDDING DOCUMENT

**SINGLE STAGE-TWO ENVELOPES
(SSTE) PROCEDURE**

APRIL 2024

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DESCRIPTION

- (I) INVITATION FOR BIDS
- (II) INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS AND APPENDICES
- (III) LETTER OF TECHNICAL BID & SCHEDULES TO BID
- (IV) LETTER OF PRICE BID & SCHEDULES TO BID
- (V) SCHEDULE OF PRICES
- (VI) PREAMBLE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
- (VII) GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
- (VIII) PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT
- (IX) STANDARD FORMS
- (X) SPECIFICATIONS - SPECIAL PROVISIONS
- (XI) SPECIFICATIONS - TECHNICAL PROVISIONS
- (XII) DRAWINGS

INVITATION FOR BIDS

INVITATION FOR BIDS

RECONSTRUCTION OF KPT COMMUNITY HALL (A & B) KEAMARI ON EPC/ TURNKEY BASIS

Karachi port a premier port of Pakistan, invites (Technical and Financial bids) from eligible firms licensed by the Pakistan Engineering Council in the appropriate category for the Works. A foreign Bidder is entitled to bid only in a joint venture with a Pakistani constructor in accordance with the provisions of PEC bye-laws.

The scope of work which includes, but shall not be limited to:

Design and Construction of KPT Community Hall (A & B) along with Interior Designing, Aesthetical finishes and Electrical fixtures along with supplying and installing of Electrical Appliances. A detailed scope of work has been described bidding documents. The successful Bidder will be expected to complete the Works within the stipulated period of 08 months as specified in these Bidding Documents.

A complete set of Bidding Documents is available in downloadable version at KPT & PPRA websites i.e. www.kpt.gov.pk & www.ppra.org.pk respectively, with a payment shall be made for Bidding Document of Rs. 5,000/- (Non-refundable) in the shape of Pay Order in favour of Chief Account Officer, KPT at the time of obtaining the same or on the date and time of submission of proposals, to Chief Engineer, KPT.

All bids (Technical) must be accompanied by a Bid Security in the amount of Rs. 3.0 million in as bid security in shape of pay order in favour of Chief Account Officer Karachi Port Trust valid for a period 28 days beyond the Bid Validity date.

Technical and financial proposals prepared in accordance with the instructions given in the Bidding documents, must reach at the office of Chief Engineer, Karachi Port Trust, 2nd Floor KPT Head Office Building, Eduljee Dinshaw Road, Karachi-74000, Pakistan on or before 25-04-2024 at 1030 hours. Bids will be opened at 1100 hours on the same day, in the presence of Bidders' representatives who choose to attend at the same address. In the event of changes in the schedules, Karachi Port Trust will notify the same through its website.

A pre-Bid meeting for the works shall be held on 18-04-2024 at 1100 Hrs in the Committee Room of Chief Engineer 2nd Floor KPT Head Office Building Eduljee Dinshaw Road Karachi.

Note:-

Karachi Port Trust reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Bids /proposals and no claim whatsoever in this regard shall be entertained. KPT's decision in this respect shall be final and binding on all firms / bidders.

CHIEF ENGINEER,

Civil Works Division

Karachi Port Trust (KPT),

Eduljee Dinshaw Road, Karachi-74000.

Tel No. + 92 21 9921 4318

Fax No. + 92 21 9921 4329 - 30

**INSTRUCTIONS
TO
BIDDERS & APPENDICES**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

Clause No	Description
------------------	--------------------

(A) GENERAL

IB.1	Scope of Bid and Source of Funds
IB.2	Eligible Bidders
IB.3	Eligible Goods and Services
IB.4	Cost of Bidding

(B) BIDDING DOCUMENTS

IB.5	Contents of Bidding Documents
IB.6	Clarification of Bidding Documents
IB.7	Amendment of Bidding Documents

(C) PREPARATION OF BIDS

IB.8	Language of Bid
IB.9	Documents Comprising the Bid
IB.10	Letter of Bids and Schedules
IB.11	Bid Prices
IB.12	Currencies of Bid
IB.13	Documents Establishing Bidder's Eligibility and Qualification
IB.14	Documents Establishing Plant's Eligibility and Conformity to Bidding Documents
IB.15	Bid Security
IB.16	Validity of Bids
IB.17	Format and Signing of Bid

(D) SUBMISSION OF BIDS

IB.18	Sealing and Marking of Bids
IB.19	Deadline for Submission of Bids
IB.20	Late Bids
IB.21	Modification, Substitution and Withdrawal of Bids

(E) BID OPENING AND EVALUATION

IB.22	Bid Opening
IB.23	Clarification of Bids
IB.24	Preliminary Examination & Determination of Responsiveness of Bids
IB.25	Conversion to Single Currency
IB.26	Detailed Evaluation of Bids
IB.27	Domestic Preference
IB.28	Process to be Confidential

Clause No	Description
-----------	-------------

(F) AWARD OF CONTRACT

IB.29	Post-Qualification
IB.30	Award Criteria
IB.31	Employer's Right to Vary Quantities
IB.32	Employer's Right to Accept any Bid and to Reject any or all Bids
IB.33	Notification of Award
IB.34	Performance Security
IB.35	Signing of Contract Agreement

(G) ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS

IB.36	Instructions not Part of Contract
IB.37	Contract Documents
IB.38	Sufficiency of Bid
IB.39	One Bid per Bidder
IB.40	Bidder to Inform Himself
IB.41	Alternate Proposals by Bidder
IB.42	Site Visit and Local Conditions
IB.43	Post-Bid Meeting
IB.44	Integrity Pact
IB.45	General Performance of the Bidders

(H) APPENDICES

- Appendix A to Instructions to Bidders:
Name of Eligible Countries
- Appendix B to Instructions to Bidders:
Evidence of Bidder's Capability
- Appendix C to Instructions to Bidders:
Domestic Goods (Value added in Pakistan)

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS AND APPRNDICES

(A) GENERAL

IB.1 Scope of Bid and Source of Funds

1.1 Scope of Bid

The Karachi Port Trust (hereinafter called the “Employer”) wishes to receive Bids on EPC/Turnkey basis for the scope of work which includes, but shall not be limited to: Design and Construction of KPT Community Halls (A & B) along with Interior Designing, Aesthetical finishes and Electrical fixtures along with supplying and installing if Electrical Appliances.

The Works to be executed under this Contract comprise Design, Construct, Manufacture, Supply and Install on EPC/Turnkey basis.

A detailed scope of work has been described elsewhere in these documents. The successful Bidder will be expected to complete the Works within the stipulated period of 07 Months as specified in these Bidding Documents.

Bidders must quote prices for the complete scope of work. Any Bid covering partial scope of work will be non-responsive, pursuant to Clause IB.24.

1.2 Source of Funds

The Employer has its own sources of funding.

IB.2 Eligible Bidders

2.1 Bidding is open to all firms and persons meeting the following requirements:

- a) Duly licensed by the Pakistan Engineering Council (PEC) in Category C-04 or above having specialization code, **CE-09, CE-10, BC-01, ME-01, ME-02, ME-06 & EE-04.**
- b) Foreign Bidders from eligible countries as per Appendix ‘A’ to Instructions to Bidders.
- c) Prequalified, if such prequalification exercise has been conducted.

IB.3 Eligible Goods and Services

3.1 All Goods & ancillary Services to be supplied under this Contract shall have their origin in eligible countries as per Appendix ‘A’ to Instructions to Bidders and all expenditures made under the Contract will be limited to such Goods and Services.

3.2 For purpose of this Clause, “origin” means the place where the Goods are mined, grown or produced or from where the ancillary services are supplied. Goods are produced when, through manufacturing, processing or substantial and major assembling of components, a commercially recognized product results that is substantially different in basic characteristics or in purpose or utility from its components.

3.3 The origin of Goods and Services is distinct from the nationality of the Bidder.

IB.4 Cost of Bidding

- 4.1 The Bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its Bid and the Employer will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the Bidding process.

(B) BIDDING DOCUMENTS

IB.5 Contents of Bidding Documents

- 5.1 In addition to Invitation for Bids, the Bidding Documents are those stated below, and should be read in conjunction with any Addenda issued in accordance with Clause IB.7.

1. Instructions to Bidders (ITB) with Appendices to ITB
2. Letter of Technical Bid & Schedules to Bid
Schedules to Bid are the following:
 - (i) Schedule A: Specific Works data
 - (ii) Schedule B: Proposed Organization for the Project
 - (iii) Schedule C: Method of Performing Works
 - (iv) Schedule D: Proposed Programme of Works
 - (v) Schedule E: Work to be Performed by Subcontractors
 - (vi) Schedule F: Deviations from Technical & Contractual Provisions
 - (vii) Schedule G: Specific Operation/Plant and Equipment Details
 - (viii) Schedule H: Specimen JV Agreement
 - (ix) Schedule I: Past Performance and Present Commitments
3. Letter of Price Bid & Schedules to Bid
Schedules to Bid are the following:
 - (i) Schedule J: Integrity Pact
 - (ii) Schedule K: Estimated Progress Payments
 - (iii) Schedule L: Lump Sum Cost Breakup for Major Cost Items
4. Schedule of Prices
5. Preamble to Conditions of Contract
6. General Conditions of Contract (GCC)
7. Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC)
8. Standard Forms
Forms include the following:
 - (i) Form of Bid Security
 - (ii) Form of Contract Agreement
 - (iii) Form of Performance Security
 - (iv) Form of Bank Guarantee for Advance Payment
 - (v) Indemnity Bond for Secured Advance
9. Specifications - Special & Technical Provisions
10. Drawings

- 5.2 The Bidders are expected to examine carefully the contents of all the above documents. Failure to comply with the requirements of Bid submission will be at the Bidders own risk. Pursuant to Clause IB.24, Bids which are not substantially responsive to the requirements of the Bidding Documents will be rejected.

IB.6 Clarification of Bidding Documents

- 6.1 A prospective Bidder requiring any clarification(s) in respect of the Bidding Documents may notify the Employer with a copy to the Project Manager/Engineer in writing or by fax at the address as provided under Sub-Clause 49.2 of GCC. Employer will examine the request for clarification of the Bidding Documents which it receives not later than twenty eight (28) days prior to the deadline for the submission of bids and if needed will issue the clarification/amendment of the Bidding Documents at least fourteen (14) days before the date of submission of Bids (without identifying the source of enquiry) to all prospective Bidders who have purchased the Bidding Documents.

IB.7 Amendment of Bidding Documents

- 7.1 At any time prior to the deadline for submission of bids, the Employer may, for any reason, whether at his own initiative or in response to a clarification requested by a prospective Bidder, modify the Bidding Documents by issuing addendum.
- 7.2 Any addendum thus issued shall be part of the Bidding Documents pursuant to Sub-Clause 7.1 hereof, and shall be communicated in writing to all purchasers of the Bidding Documents. Prospective Bidders shall acknowledge receipt of each addendum in writing to the Employer. The Bidder shall also confirm in the Form of Bid that the information contained in such addenda have been considered in preparing his Bid.
- 7.3 To afford prospective Bidders reasonable time in which to take an addendum into account in preparing their Bids, the Employer may at its discretion extend the deadline for submission of Bids in accordance with Clause IB.19.

(C) PREPARATION OF BIDS

IB.8 Language of Bid

- 8.1 The Bid prepared by the Bidder and all correspondence and documents relating to the Bid, exchanged by the Bidder and the Project Manager/Engineer shall be written in the English language, provided that any printed literature furnished by the Bidder may be written in another language so long as accompanied by an English translation of its pertinent passages in which case, for purposes of interpretation of the Bid, the English translation shall govern.

IB.9 Documents Comprising the Bid

- 9.1 The Bid prepared by the Bidder shall comprise the following components:
- (a) Covering Letter
 - (b) Letters of Bids duly filled, signed and sealed, in accordance with Clause IB.17.
 - (c) Schedules (A to L) to Bid duly filled and signed, in accordance with the instructions contained therein.
 - (d) Schedule of Prices completed in accordance with Clauses IB.11 and IB.12 in separate sealed envelope.

- (e) Bid Security furnished in accordance with Clause IB.15.
- (f) Power of Attorney in accordance with Clause IB 17.5.
- (g) Joint Venture Agreement (if applicable). A foreign Bidder is entitled to bid only in a joint venture with a Pakistani constructor in accordance with the provisions of relevant PEC bye-laws.
- (h) Documentary evidence established in accordance with Clause IB.13 that the Bidder is eligible to Bid and is qualified to perform the Contract if its Bid is accepted (past performance and present commitments to be filled in as per schedule I to Bid).
- (i) Documentary evidence established in accordance with Clause IB.14 that the Plant and ancillary Services to be supplied by the Bidder are eligible Plant and Services and conform to the Bidding Documents.
- (j) Bidders applying for eligibility for domestic preference in bid evaluation shall supply all information & evidence to establish the claim for domestic preference required to satisfy the criteria for eligibility as described in Clause IB.27. The particulars for domestic Goods prescribed in Appendix C to these Instructions shall also be filled in to substantiate claim for domestic preference.
- (k) Any other documents prescribed in Particular Conditions of Contract or Technical Provisions to be submitted with the Bid.

IB.10 Letters of Bids and Schedules

- 10.1 The Bidder shall complete, sign and seal the Letters of Bids, Schedules (A to L, or as modified) to Bid and Schedule of Prices furnished in the Bidding Documents and shall also enclose other information as detailed in Clause IB.9.
- 10.2 For the purpose of granting a margin of domestic preference pursuant to Clause IB.27, the Employer will classify the Bids, when submitted in one of three groups as follows subject to change, if any, as per policy of the Federal Government as applicable on the date of bid opening:
- (a) **Group ‘A’ Bid.** (i) For Goods for which labour, raw materials and components from within Pakistan account for at least 20% of the ex-factory bid price of the products offered (ii) For Goods for which labour, raw materials and components from within Pakistan account for over 20% and up to 30% of the ex-factory bid price of the products offered (iii) For Goods for which labour, raw materials and components from within Pakistan account for over 30% of the ex-factory bid price of the products offered;
 - (b) **Group ‘B’ Bid.** For Goods manufactured in Pakistan for which the domestic value added in the manufacturing cost is less than 20% of the ex-factory bid price; and
 - (c) **Group ‘C’ Bid.** For Goods of foreign origin.
In preparing their bids, the Bidders, whether local or foreign, shall enter in the Schedule of Prices, ex-factory price for indigenously manufactured products and CIF price as well as customs duty and sales tax and other import charges for products to be imported from outside Pakistan.

IB.11 Bid Prices

- 11.1 The Bidder shall fill up the Schedule of Prices attached to these documents indicating the unit rates and prices of the Works to be performed under the Contract. Prices on the Schedule of Prices shall be entered keeping in view the instructions contained in the Preamble to the Schedule of Prices.
- 11.2 The Bidder shall fill in rates and prices for all items of the Works described in the Schedule of Prices. Items against which no rate or price is entered by a Bidder will not be paid for by the Employer when executed and shall be deemed covered by rates and prices for other items in the Schedule of Prices.
- 11.3 The Bidder's breakup of price components in accordance with Sub-Clause 11.1 above will be solely for the purpose of facilitating the comparison of Bids by the Employer and will not in any way limit its right to contract on any of the terms offered.
- 11.4 Unless otherwise stipulated in the Conditions of Contract, prices quoted by the Bidder shall remain fixed during the Bidder's performance of the Contract and not subject to variation on any account. When the Bidders are required to quote only fixed price(s), a Bid submitted with an adjustable price quotation will be treated as non-responsive, pursuant to Clause IB.24.
- 11.5 Any discount offered shall be valid for at least the period of validity of the Bid. A discount valid for lesser period shall be considered null and void.

IB.12 Currencies of Bid

- 12.1 Prices shall be quoted in the following currencies:
 - (a) For Plant/Goods and Services which the Bidder will supply from within Pakistan, the prices shall be quoted in the Pak. Rupees.
 - (b) For Plant/Goods and Services which the Bidder will supply from outside Pakistan, the prices shall be quoted either in the U.S Dollars or in any other freely convertible currency.
- 12.2 Further, a Bidder expecting to incur a portion of its expenditure in the performance of the Contract in more than one currency (but use no more than 3 foreign currencies), and wishing to be paid accordingly, shall so indicate in its bid.
- 12.3 The currencies of payment shall be as stated in Particular Conditions of Contract.

IB.13 Documents Establishing Bidder's Eligibility and Qualifications

- 13.1 Pursuant to Clause IB.9, the Bidder shall furnish, as part of its Bid, documents establishing the Bidder's eligibility to Bid and its qualifications to perform the Contract if its Bid is accepted.
- 13.2 The documentary evidence of the Bidder's eligibility to Bid shall establish to the Employer's satisfaction that the Bidder, at the time of submission of its Bid is from an eligible source country as defined under Clause IB.2.
- 13.3 The documentary evidence of the Bidder's qualifications to perform the Contract if its Bid is accepted, shall establish to the Employer's satisfaction:
 - (a) that, in the case of a Bidder offering to supply Plant under the Contract which the Bidder did not manufacture or otherwise produce, the Bidder has been duly authorized by the Plant manufacturer or producer to supply the Plant to Pakistan;

- (b) that the Bidder/Manufacturer has the financial, technical and production capability necessary to perform the Contract; and
 - (c) that, in the case of a Bidder not doing business within Pakistan the Bidder is or will be (if successful) represented by an agent in Pakistan equipped and able to carry out the Supplier's maintenance, repair and spare parts stocking obligations prescribed by the Conditions of Contract and/or Technical Provisions.
- 13.4** (a) Bidder/Manufacturer must possess and provide evidence of the following experience:
- i. has completed at least one (1) turnkey Contract with a minimum value of Rs. 70 Million during the last five years.
 - ii. has designed, constructed, supplied and installed at least one similar facility during the last five years of Rs. 70 Million.
 - iii. Only those Bidder/Manufacturer are expected to participate who have ownership of the specific equipment/tools/machines specified in the Bidding Documents/NIT for satisfactory performance of any specialized job as required under the Contract.

Documentation regarding the Bidder's experience on previous similar contracts must accompany with each Bid.

Bidder shall also submit proof of their financial capability to undertake the Contract.

In the event that the successful Bidder is a joint venture formed of two or more companies, the Employer requires that the parties to the joint venture accept joint and several liabilities for all obligations under the Contract.

Bidders shall furnish documentary evidence of qualification on the Form "Evidence of Bidder's Capability" (Appendix B to these Instructions).

- (b) The Bidder should have an average annual turnover in the last three years equal to or more than Rs. 100 Million.

13.5 Joint Venture

In order for a Joint Venture to qualify:

- (a) At least one of the partners of joint venture shall satisfy the relevant experience criteria specified in Sub-Clause 13.4(a) hereinabove.
- (b) All firms comprising the joint venture shall be legally constituted and shall meet the eligibility requirement of Sub-Clause 2.1 hereof.
- (c) All partners of the joint venture shall at all times and under all circumstances be liable jointly and severally to Employer for the execution of the entire Contract in accordance with the Contract terms and conditions and a statement to this effect shall be included in the authorization mentioned under para (f) below as well as in the Form of Bid and Form of Contract Agreement (in case of a successful Bidder).
- (d) The Form of Bid, and in the case of successful Bidder, the Form of Contract Agreement, shall be signed so as to be legally binding on all partners.
- (e) One of the joint venture partners shall be nominated as being in-charge and this authorization shall be evidenced by submitting a power of attorney signed by

legally authorized signatories of all the joint venture partners.

- (f) The partner-in-charge shall be authorized to incur liabilities, receive payments and receive instructions for and on behalf of any or all partners of the joint venture.
- (g) A copy of the agreement entered into by the joint venture partners shall be submitted with the Bid stating the conditions under which it will function, its period of duration, the persons authorized to represent and obligate it and which persons will be directly responsible for due performance of the Contract and can give valid receipts on behalf of the joint venture, the proportionate participation of the several firms forming the joint venture, and any other information necessary to permit a full appraisal of its functioning. No amendments / modifications whatsoever in the joint venture agreement shall be agreed to between the joint venture partners without prior written consent of the Employer (Refer Schedule -H).

13.6 The Bidder shall propose, in order of his priority; plant, equipment or goods of not more than three (3) Manufacturers. Employer at his own jurisdiction will evaluate the plant, equipment or goods of only one of such Manufacturers.

IB.14 Documents Establishing Plant's Eligibility and Conformity to Bidding Documents

14.1 Pursuant to Clause IB.9, the Bidder shall furnish, as part of its Bid, documents establishing the eligibility and conformity to the Bidding Documents of all Plant and Services which Bidder proposes to perform under the Contract.

14.2 The documentary evidence of the Plant and Services eligibility shall establish to the Employer's satisfaction that they will have their origin in an eligible source country as defined under Clause IB.3. A certificate of origin issued at the time of shipment will satisfy the requirements of the said Clause.

14.3 The documentary evidence of the Plant and Services' conformity to the Bidding Documents may be in the form of literature, drawings and data and shall furnish:

- (a) A detailed description of the Plant, essential technical and performance characteristics.
- (b) Complete set of technical information, description data, literature and drawings as required in accordance with Schedule A to Bid, Specific Works Data. Drawings and data submitted must be in sufficient detail and clarity to permit the Employer to verify compliance with the provisions of the Bidding Documents. This will include but not be limited to the following:
 - (i) A sufficient number of drawings, diagrams, photographs, catalogues, illustrations and such other information as are necessary to illustrate clearly the significant characteristics such as general construction dimensions and other relevant information about the Plant to be furnished.
 - (ii) The approximate weight and dimension of the main components, a brief description of the principal materials and fabrication processes to be used and recommended methods of assembly.
 - (iii) Any other information which is required for evaluation purposes.
- (c) A clause-by-clause commentary on Technical Provisions, provided with the Bidding Documents, demonstrating the Plant's and Service's substantial responsiveness to those Specifications or a statement of deviations and exceptions to the provisions of the Technical Provisions as required in Schedule F to Bid.

14.4 For purpose of the commentary to be furnished pursuant to Sub-Clause 14.3(c) above, the Bidder shall note that standards for workmanship, material and equipment, and references to brand names or catalogue numbers, designated by the Project Manager/Engineer in the Technical Provisions are intended to be descriptive only and not restrictive. The Bidder may substitute alternative standards, brand names and/or catalogue numbers in its Bid, provided that it demonstrates to the Project Manager/Engineer's satisfaction that the substitutions are substantially equivalent or superior to those designated in the Technical Provisions. Copies of the standards proposed by the Bidder other than those specified in the Bidding Documents shall be furnished.

IB.15 Bid Security

15.1 Each Bidder shall furnish, as part of his Bid, a Bid Security of an amount **3.0 Million** in Pak Rupees or an equivalent amount in any freely convertible currency.

15.2 The Bid Security shall be, at the option of the Bidder, in the form of Deposit at Call or a Bank Guarantee issued by a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan or from a foreign bank duly counter-guaranteed by a Scheduled Bank in Pakistan or an insurance company having atleast AA rating from PACRA/JCR in favour of the Employer valid for a period twenty eight (28) days beyond the bid validity date.

15.3 The Bid Security is required to protect the Employer against the risk of Bidder's conduct which would warrant the security's forfeiture, pursuant to Sub-Clause 15.7 hereof.

15.4 Any Bid not accompanied by an acceptable Bid Security shall be considered by the Employer as non-responsive, pursuant to Clause IB.24.

15.5 The Bid securities of unsuccessful Bidders will be returned upon award of contract to the successful Bidder or on the expiry of validity of Bid Security whichever is earlier.

15.6 The Bid Security of the successful Bidder will be returned when the Bidder has furnished the required Performance Security, pursuant to Clause IB.34 and signed the Contract Agreement, pursuant to Clause IB.35.

15.7 The Bid Security may be forfeited:

- (a) if a Bidder withdraws his Bid during the period of Bid validity;
- (b) if a Bidder does not accept the correction of his Bid Price, pursuant to Sub-Clause 24.2 hereof; or
- (c) in the case of a successful Bidder, if he fails to:
 - (i) furnish the required Performance Security in accordance with Clause IB.34, or
 - (ii) sign the Contract Agreement, in accordance with Clause IB.35.

IB.16 Validity of Bids

16.1 Bids shall remain valid for 180 days after the date of Bid opening as prescribed in Clause IB.19.

16.2 In exceptional circumstances prior to expiry of original Bid validity period, the Employer may request the Bidders to extend the period of validity for a specified additional period which shall in no case be more than the original Bid validity period. The request and the responses thereto shall be made in writing. A Bidder may refuse the request without forfeiture of his Bid Security. A Bidder agreeing to the request will be required to extend the validity of his Bid Security for the period of the extension, and in compliance with Clause IB.15 in all respects in which case, the Employer will be obligated to compensate the Bidders, upon substantiation for their increase in costs (if it is a fixed price bid).

IB.17 Format and Signing of Bid

- 17.1 Bidders are particularly directed that the amount entered on the Form of Bid shall be for performing the Contract strictly in accordance with the Bidding Documents.
- 17.2 All Schedules to Bid (A to L) are to be properly completed and signed.
- 17.3 No alteration is to be made in the Form of Bid nor in the Schedules thereto except in filling up the blanks as directed. If any alteration be made or if these instructions be not fully complied with, the Bid may be rejected.
- 17.4 Each Bidder shall prepare one (1) Original and 01 Copies, of the documents comprising the bid as described in Clause IB.9 and clearly mark them "ORIGINAL" and "COPY" as appropriate. In the event of discrepancy between them, the original shall prevail.
- 17.5 The original and all copies of the Bid shall be typed or written in indelible ink and shall be signed by a person or persons duly authorized to sign (in the case of copies, Photostats are also acceptable). This shall be indicated by submitting a written Power of Attorney authorizing the signatory of the Bidder to act for and on behalf of the Bidder. All pages of the Bid and Schedules to Bid shall be initialed and stamped by the person or persons signing the Bid.
- 17.6 The Bid shall contain no alterations, omissions or additions, except to comply with instructions issued by the Employer, or as are necessary to correct errors made by the Bidder, in which case such corrections shall be initialed by the person or persons signing the Bid.
- 17.7 Bidders shall indicate in the space provided in the Form of Bid their full and proper addresses at which notices may be legally served on them and to which all correspondence in connection with their Bids and the Contract is to be sent.
- 17.8 Bidders should retain a copy of the Bidding Documents as their file copy.

(D) SUBMISSION OF BIDS

IB.18 Sealing and Marking of Bids

- 18.1 Each Bidder shall submit his Bid as under:
 - (a) ORIGINAL and 01 COPIES of the original Technical Bid and Price Bid shall be separately sealed and put in separate envelopes and marked as such.
 - (b) The envelopes containing the ORIGINAL and COPIES of both Technical Bids and Price Bids will be put in one sealed envelope and addressed/identified as given in Sub-Clause 18.2 hereof.
- 18.2 The inner and outer envelopes shall;
 - (a) be addressed to the Employer at the address given in Sub-Clause 6.1 heretofore.
 - (b) bear the Project name, Contract No. and Date of opening of Bid.
 - (c) provide a warning not to open before the time and date for Bid opening.
- 18.3 The Bid shall be delivered in person or sent by registered mail at the address to Employer as mentioned in the Invitation to Bids.
- 18.4 In addition to the identification required in Sub-Clause 18.2 hereof, the inner envelope shall indicate the name and address of the Bidder to enable the Bid to be returned unopened in case it is declared "late" pursuant to Clause IB.20.

18.5 If the outer envelope is not sealed and marked as above, the Employer will assume no responsibility for the misplacement or premature opening of the Bid.

IB.19 Deadline for Submission of Bids

- 19.1 (a) Bids must be received by the Employer at the address specified in Invitation for Bids not later than the time and date stipulated in the Invitation for Bids.
- (b) Bids with charges payable will not be accepted, nor will arrangements be undertaken to collect the Bids from any delivery point other than that specified above. Bidders shall bear all expenses incurred in the preparation and delivery of Bids.
- (c) Where delivery of a Bid is by mail and the Bidder wishes to receive an acknowledgment of receipt of such Bid, he shall make a request for such acknowledgment in a separate letter attached to but not included in the sealed Bid package.
- (d) Upon request, acknowledgment of receipt of Bids will be provided to those making delivery in person or by messenger.
- 19.2 Bids submitted through telegraph, telex, fax or e-mail shall not be considered.
- 19.3 The Employer may, at his discretion, extend the deadline for submission of Bids by issuing an addendum in accordance with Clause IB.7, in which case all rights and obligations of the Employer and the Bidders previously subject to the original deadline will thereafter be subject to the deadline as extended.

IB.20 Late Bids

- 20.1 (a) Any Bid received by the Employer after the dead line for submission of Bids prescribed in Clause IB.19 will be returned unopened to such Bidder.
- (b) Delays in the mail, delays of person in transit, or delivery of a Bid to the wrong office shall not be accepted as an excuse for failure to deliver a Bid at the proper place and time. It shall be the Bidder's responsibility to determine the manner in which timely delivery of his Bid will be accomplished either in person, by messenger, courier service or by mail.

IB.21 Modification, Substitution and Withdrawal of Bids

- 21.1 Any Bidder may modify, substitute or withdraw his Bid after Bid submission provided that modification, substitution or written notice of the withdrawal is received by the Employer prior to the deadline for submission of Bids.
- 21.2 The modification, substitution or withdrawal of any Bid shall be prepared, sealed, marked and delivered in accordance with the provisions of Clause IB.18 with the outer and inner envelopes additionally marked "MODIFICATION", "SUBSTITUTION" or "WITHDRAWAL", as appropriate.
- 21.3 Withdrawal of a Bid during the interval between the deadline for submission of Bids and the expiration of the period of Bid validity specified in the Form of Bid may result in forfeiture of the Bid Security pursuant to Clause IB.15.

(E) BID OPENING AND EVALUATION

IB.22 Bid Opening

22.1 A committee consisting of nominated members by the Employer and by the Project Manager/Engineer will open the Bids, including withdrawals, substitution and modifications made pursuant to Clause IB.21, in the presence of Bidders' representatives who choose to attend, at the time, date and location stipulated in the Invitation for Bids. Technical Bids will be opened first. At the end of the evaluation of the Technical Bids, the Employer will invite Bidders who have submitted substantially responsive Technical Bids and who have been determined as being qualified for award to attend opening of the Price Bids.

The Bidders' representatives who are present shall sign in a register evidencing their attendance.

22.2 Envelopes marked "MODIFICATION", "SUBSTITUTION" or "WITHDRAWAL" shall be opened and read out first and the name of the Bidder shall be read out. Bids for which an acceptable notice of withdrawal has been submitted pursuant to Clause IB.21 shall not be opened.

22.3 The Bidder's name, Bid Prices, unit rates, any discount offered, Bid modifications, substitutions and withdrawals, the presence or absence of Bid Security, and such other details as the Employer at its discretion may consider appropriate, will be announced by the Employer at the Bid opening. The Employer will record minutes of Bid opening.

Any Bid Price or discount which is not read out and recorded at Bid opening will not be taken into account in the evaluation of Bid. Any discount offered by the Bidder on its quoted prices, shall only be considered if such discount is either shown on the duly filled-in, signed and stamped Form of Bid/Letter of price bid or on the Summary Page of the quoted amount for Lumpsum contract/bill of quantities as applicable. In case of any discrepancy or difference in the rate or amount of discount mentioned in the Form of Bid/Letter of price bid (as duly filled-in and signed), and on the Summary Page of the Priced BOQ, the discount shown on the Priced BOQ shall prevail. Discount, if offered, through a separate letter of discount submitted with the Bid, will not be entertained and shall be considered null & void."

22.4 Discounts offered for lesser period than the Bid validity shall not be considered in evaluation.

IB.23 Clarification of Bids

23.1 To assist in the examination, evaluation and comparison of Bids, the Project Manager/Engineer may, at its discretion, ask the Bidder for a clarification of its Bid. The request for clarification and the response shall be in writing and no change in the price or substance of the Bid shall be sought, offered or permitted.

IB.24 Preliminary Examination & Determination of Responsiveness of Bids

24.1 Prior to detailed evaluation pursuant to Clause IB.26, the Project Manager/Engineer will determine the responsiveness of the Bids as follows:

- (a) the Project Manager/Engineer will examine the Bids to determine whether;
 - (i) the Bid is complete and does not deviate from the scope,
 - (ii) any computational errors have been made,
 - (iii) required sureties have been furnished,
 - (iv) the documents have been properly signed,
 - (v) the Bid is valid till required period,
 - (vi) the Bid prices are firm during currency of contract if it is a fixed price bid,
 - (vii) completion period offered is within specified limits,

- (viii) the Bidder/Manufacturer is eligible to Bid and possesses the requisite experience,
 - (ix) the Bid does not deviate from basic technical requirements; and
 - (x) the Bids are generally in order.
- (b) A bid is likely not to be considered, if;
- (i) it is unsigned,
 - (ii) its validity is less than specified,
 - (iii) it is submitted for incomplete scope of work,
 - (iv) it indicates completion period later than specified,
 - (v) it indicates that Works and materials to be supplied do not meet eligibility requirements,
 - (vi) it indicates that Bid prices do not include the amount of income tax, and
 - (vii) Alteration in Form of Bid as per IB.17.3.
- (c) A bid will not be considered, if;
- (i) it is not accompanied with bid security,
 - (ii) it is submitted by a Bidder who has participated in more than one Bid,
 - (iii) it is received after the deadline for submission of Bids,
 - (iv) it is submitted through fax, telex, telegram or email,
 - (v) it indicates that prices quoted are not firm during currency of the contract whereas the Bidders are required to quote fixed price(s),
 - (vi) the Bidder refuses to accept arithmetic correction,
 - (vii) it is materially and substantially different from the Conditions/ Specifications of the Bidding Documents.

It is after review and determination of the responsiveness as per above that further action on technical evaluation will be taken.

24.2 Arithmetical errors will be rectified on the following basis:

If there is a discrepancy between the unit price and total price that is obtained by multiplying the unit price and quantity, the unit price shall prevail and the total price shall be corrected. If there is a discrepancy between the words and figures the amount in words shall prevail. If there is a discrepancy between the total Bid price entered in Form of Price Bid and the total shown in Schedule of Prices Summary, the amount stated in the Form of Price Bid will be corrected by the Employer/Project Manager/Engineer in accordance with the Corrected Schedule of Prices.

If the Bidder does not accept the corrected amount of Bid, his Bid will be rejected and his Bid Security forfeited.

24.3 Prior to the detailed evaluation, pursuant to Clause IB.26 the Employer/Project Manager/Engineer will determine the substantial responsiveness of each Bid to the Bidding Documents. For purpose of these Clauses, a substantially responsive Bid is one which conforms to all the terms and conditions of the Bidding Documents without material deviations.

A material deviation or reservation is one:

- (i) which affect in any substantial way the scope, quality or performance of the Works;
- (ii) which limits in any substantial way, inconsistent with the Bidding Documents, the Employer's rights or the Bidder's obligations under the Contract; or
- (iii) whose rectification/adoption would affect unfairly the competitive position of other Bidders presenting substantially responsive Bids.

The Employer's/Project Manager/Engineer's determination of a Bid responsiveness will be based on the contents of the Bid itself without recourse to irrelevant evidence.

- 24.4 A Bid determined as substantially non-responsive will be rejected and will not subsequently be made responsive by the Bidder by correction of the non-conformity.
- 24.5 Any minor informality or non-conformity or irregularity in a Bid which does not constitute a material deviation may be waived by Employer, as long as the waiver does not prejudice or affect the relative ranking of any Bidder.

IB.25 Conversion to Single Currency

- 25.1 To facilitate evaluation and comparison, the Project Manager/Engineer will convert all Bid Prices, expressed in the amounts in various currencies in which bid Price is quoted, to Pak Rupees at the telegraphic Transfer and Over Draft (TT&OD) composite selling exchange rate published/authorized by the State Bank of Pakistan and applicable to similar transaction, on the date of bid opening.

IB.26 Detailed Evaluation of Bids

- 26.1 Only the Bids previously determined to be substantially responsive pursuant to Clause IB.24 will be evaluated and compared in detail by the Employer/Project Manager/Engineer as per the requirements given hereunder:
- 26.2 Evaluation and Comparison of Bids
- (a) Bids will be evaluated for each item and/or complete scope of work.
 - (b) Basis of Price Comparison
The prices will be compared on the basis of the Evaluated Bid Price pursuant to Para (e) herein below.
 - (c) Technical Evaluation
 - (i) It will be examined in detail whether the Plant/facility offered by the Bidder comply with the Technical Provisions of the Bidding Documents. For this purpose, design offered by the Bidder will be reviewed for which the Bidder's data submitted with the Bid under Schedule A to Bid (Specific Works Data) will be compared with the technical features/criteria of the Plant/facility detailed and prescribed by the Employer in these documents. Other technical information submitted with the Bid regarding the Scope of Work will also be reviewed including importations, if any, required.
 - (ii) The criteria for evaluation of technical bid shall be as per following details:

ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

S.NO	General Criteria/ Mandatory Requirement
(a)	Valid registration certificate with Pakistan Engineering Council in C-4 Category or above and having at least Specialization Codes Code CE-09, CE-10, BC-01, ME-01, ME-02, ME-06 & EE-04 .
(b)	Valid NTN Certificate from Federal Board of Revenue (should be an Active Tax Payer Prior to submission of Bid).
(c)	Valid Sales Tax Certificate from Sindh Revenue Board (SRB).
(d)	An Affidavit to the effect that the firm is not blacklisted by any previous employer.
(e)	An Affidavit to the effect that all documents /particulars /information given with this qualification documents are true.
(f)	An Affidavit to the effect that the firm is not presently involved nor has been in the past in litigation with its employers. Should this be otherwise the Applicant must provide such details "Litigation History".
All above affidavits should be provided on non-judicial E-Stamp Paper of Rs 500 duly attested by Notary Public.	
The Bidders/ applicants do not fulfill the above mandatory requirements shall not be considered for detailed evaluations and hence disqualified.	

B. DETAILED EVALUATION

After the initial screening of all applicants, a detailed evaluation of the applicants shall be undertaken using the following criteria based on the scoring system as follows:

Category	Maximum	Points
		Minimum Acceptable
Experience	50	30
Personnel	50	30

To qualify, applicants must receive not less than the specified minimum acceptable points for each category and aggregate of minimum 60 points.

CRITERIA FOR DETAILED EVALUATION

Detailed evaluation criteria are as below: -

Financial Capability

Financial Soundness of an applicant will be considered as follows:

The Applicant should demonstrate that he has access to, or has available liquid assets, un-encumbered real assets, lines of credit and other financial means sufficient to meet the cash flow for the execution of works.

- (i) **In case of companies and firms, last three years Audited Financial Statements are to be provided showing minimum average turnover of Rs. 100 Million.**
- (iii) **In case of individuals / Sole proprietors, last three years tax returns filed with FBR are to be provided showing minimum turnover of Rs.100 Million on average for three years.**

Working Capability

1) Construction Capability

Construction Capability for Projects Completed

will be evaluated on the basis of the following Points:(Information regarding similar/comparable projects is to be supported by documents such as Letter of Intent/ Letter of Award, Job Completion Certificate and any other relevant document)

Points shall be awarded under this category based on the following criteria:

Capability	Points	
General Civil Works Projects completed / Ongoing in Last ten (10) years.	Max. 25 Min. 15	Fifteen (15) points will be given if the contractor has designed and completed / have in hand one (01) project of minimum cost of Rs. 70 Million or above in last ten years. 05 points will be given for each additional project of minimum cost of Rs. 70 Million or above in last ten years
Relevant Projects completed / Ongoing in Last ten (10) years.	Max. 25 Min. 15	Fifteen (15) points will be given if the contractor has designed and completed / have in hand one (01) project of minimum cost of Rs. 70 Million or above in last ten years having major scope of MS Fabrication Works. 05 points will be given for each additional project of minimum cost of Rs. 70 Million or above in last ten years having major scope of MS Fabrication Works.
Maximum Points	50	
Minimum Points	30	

Personnel Capability

Personnel Capability for Construction firm

Personnel Capability of Construction firm will be evaluated on the basis of following Points:

Key Personnel for construction firms:

Project Manager / Resident Engineer	10
Structural Designer / Engineer	10
Architect/ Interior Designer	10
Electrical Engineer	10
Surveyor	10
Total Points	50

Points for construction's firm key personnel will be given on the basis of the following criteria:

Project Manager / Resident Engineer

(Must be Bachelor in Civil Engineering from HEC Recognized University & Registered with PEC)

Points	
Total work Experience	
More than 15 years	10
10 – 15 years	07
05 – 10 years	05

Structural Designer / Engineer

(Must be Master in Civil / Structure Engineering from HEC Recognized University & Registered with PEC)

Points	
Total work Experience	
More than 15 years	10
10 – 15 years	07
01 – 10 years	05

Architect / Interior Designer

(Must be Bachelor in Architecture / Interior Designing from HEC Recognized University)

Points	
Total work Experience	
More than 15 years	10
10 – 15 years	07
01 – 10 years	05

Electrical Engineer
(Must be Bachelor in Electrical Engineering)

Points	
Total work Experience	
More than 15 years	10
10 – 15 years	07
01 – 10 years	05

Surveyor
(Must be at least Diploma in Civil Engineering)

Points	
Total work Experience	
More than 15 years	10
10 – 15 years	07
01 – 10 years	05

A: Pass; (>60%-Pass, B: Fail; <60%-Fail)

Note: In case of JV each firm will be evaluated individually and highest weightage will be given to the lead JV firm.

The Contract will be awarded to the Technically Qualified Lowest Evaluated Bidder and the same will be declared as the most advantageous bidder.

* To be specified by the Employer based on the project specific requirements.

(d) Commercial Evaluation

It will be examined in detail whether the Bids comply with the commercial/contractual conditions of the Bidding Documents. It is expected that no major deviation/stipulation shall be taken by the Bidders.

(e) Evaluated Bid Price

In evaluating the Bids, the Employer will determine for each Bid in addition to the Bid Price, the following factors (adjustments) in the manner and to the extent indicated below to determine the Evaluated Bid Price:

- (i) making any correction for errors pursuant to Sub-Clause 24.2 hereof.
- (ii) excluding Provisional Sums, if any, but including priced Daywork.
- (iii) making an appropriate adjustment for any other acceptable variation or deviation.

26.3 Evaluation Methods

Pursuant to Sub-Clause 26.2, Para (e)(iii) following evaluation methods for price adjustments will be followed in the financial evaluation:

- (a) Price Adjustment for Completeness in Scope of Work
- (b) Price Adjustment for Technical Compliance
- (c) Price Adjustment for Commercial Compliance
- (d) Price Adjustment for Deviations in Terms of Payment
- (e) Price Adjustment for Completion Schedule

- (i) Price Adjustment for Completeness in Scope of Work

In case of omission in the scope of work of a quoted item, no price adjustment for the omitted item(s) shall be applied provided that the Bidder has mentioned in his Bid that the same is covered in any other item.

The price adjustment shall not justify any additional payment by the Employer. The price(s) of omitted item(s) shall be deemed covered by other prices of the Schedule of Prices.

- (ii) Price Adjustment for Technical Compliance

The cost of making good any deficiency resulting from technical non compliance will be added to the Corrected Total Bid Price for comparison purposes only. The adjustments will be applied taking the average price quoted by other Bidders being evaluated in detail in their original Bids for corresponding item. In case of non availability of price from other Bidders, the price will be estimated by the Project Manager/Engineer.

- (iii) Price Adjustment for Commercial Compliance

The cost of making good any deficiency resulting from any quantifiable acceptable variations and deviations from the Bid Schedules and Conditions of Contract, as determined by the Project Manager/Engineer will be added to the Corrected Total Bid Price for comparison purpose only. Adjustment for commercial compliance will be based on Corrected Total Bid Prices.

- (iv) Price Adjustment for Deviation in Terms of Payment

If a Bid deviates from the terms of payment/payment conditions as specified in the Conditions of Contract and if such deviation is considered acceptable to the Employer, mark-up earned for any earlier payments involved in the terms outlined in the Bid as compared to those stipulated in the Conditions of Contract shall be calculated at the mark-up rate of% per annum and shall be added to the Corrected Total Bid Price for comparison purposes only.

- (v) Price Adjustment for Completion Schedule

Bids indicating completion in advance of the dates stated in Preamble to Conditions of Contract, no credit will be given in this evaluation.

Bids indicating completion period later than the period set out in Preamble to Conditions of Contract shall be adjusted in the evaluation by adding a factor of 0.05% of the Corrected Total Bid Price for each calendar day of completion later than specified period of the completion.

Bids indicating completion beyond 60 days later than the dates set out in Preamble to Conditions of Contract shall not be considered and rejected as non- responsive.

- 26.4 If the Bid of the successful Bidder is seriously unbalanced in relation to the Employer's estimate of the cost of work to be performed under the Contract, the Employer may require the Bidder to produce detailed price analyses for any or all items of the Schedule of Prices to demonstrate the internal consistency of those prices with the construction methods and schedule proposed. After evaluation of the price analyses, the Employer may require that the amount of the Performance Security set forth in Clause IB.34 be increased at the expense of the successful Bidder to a level sufficient to protect the Employer against financial loss in the event of default of the successful Bidder under the Contract.


CHIEF ENGINEER
K.P.T

IB.27. Domestic Preference

- 27.1 In the comparison of evaluated Bids, the Goods manufactured in Pakistan, will be granted a margin of preference in accordance with the following procedures, provided the Bidder shall have established to the satisfaction of Employer that the manufacturing cost of such Goods includes a domestic value addition equal to at least 20% of the ex-factory Bid price of such Goods. Bidders applying for domestic preference shall fill in Appendix C to these Instructions to substantiate their claim.
- 27.2 The Employer/Project Manager/Engineer will first review the Bids to determine, the Bid group classification in accordance with Sub-Clause 10.2 hereof.
- 27.3 The comparison shall be ex-factory price of the Goods to be offered from within Pakistan (such prices to include all costs as well as custom duties and taxes paid or payable on raw materials and components incorporated or to be incorporated in the Goods) and the DDP (CIF + Customs duty, sales tax and other import charges) Pakistan seaport price of the Goods to be offered from outside Pakistan.
- 27.4 The lowest evaluated Bid of each Group shall first be determined by comparing all evaluated Bids in each Group among themselves taking into account:
- (a) In the case of Goods manufactured in Pakistan, sales tax, local body charges and other similar taxes which will be payable on the furnished Goods in Pakistan.
 - (b) In the case of Goods of foreign origin offered from abroad, customs duties, sales tax and other import charges which will be payable on furnished Goods in Pakistan.
 - (c) In the case of Goods of foreign origin already located in Pakistan, customs duty, sales tax and import charges on CIF price as applicable for Sub-Clause 27.4(b) here above.
- 27.5 The price preference to Group A bids will be:
- (i) 15% of the ex-factory bid price, if the value addition through indigenous manufacturing is at least 20%;
 - (ii) 20% of the ex-factory bid price, if the value addition through indigenous manufacturing is over 20% and up to 30%; and
 - (iii) 25% of the ex-factory bid price, if the value addition through indigenous manufacturing is over 30%.
- 27.6 The applicable price preference i.e., as per Sub-Clause 27.5 here above will be applied to Group A Bid by reducing the ex-factory bid price.
- 27.7 The computation for the purpose of domestic preference under Sub-Clause IB 10.2 and Clause IB 27 and award of contract shall subject to change, if any, as per policy of the Federal Government as applicable on the date of bid opening.

IB.28 Process to be Confidential

- 28.1 Subject to Clause 23 heretofore, no Bidder shall contact Employer and/or Project Manager/Engineer on any matter relating to its Bid from the time of the Bid opening to the time the Bid evaluation result is announced by the Employer. The evaluation result shall be announced at least ten (10) days prior to award of Contract. The announcement to all Bidders will include table(s) comprising read out prices, discounted prices, price adjustments made, final evaluated prices and recommendations against all the Bids evaluated.

- 28.2 Any effort by a Bidder to influence Employer and/or Project Manager/Engineer in the Bid evaluation, Bid comparison or Contract Award decisions may result in the rejection of his Bid. Whereas any Bidder feeling aggrieved may lodge a written complaint not later than fifteen (15) days after the announcement of the Bid evaluation result; however, mere fact of lodging a complaint shall not warrant suspension of the procurement process.

(F) AWARD OF CONTRACT

IB.29. Post-Qualification

- 29.1 The Employer, at any stage of the bid evaluation, having credible reasons for or *prima facie* evidence of any defect in supplier's or contractor's capacities, may require the suppliers or contractors to provide information concerning their professional, technical, financial, legal or managerial competence whether already pre-qualified or not:

Provided that such qualification shall only be laid down after recording reasons therefore in writing. They shall form part of the records of that bid evaluation report.

- 29.2 The determination will take into account the Bidder's financial, technical and production capabilities. It will be based upon an examination of the documentary evidence of the Bidder's qualification submitted under Appendix B to Instructions to Bidders "Evidence of Bidder's Capability" by the Bidder pursuant to Clause IB.13, as well as such other information as required under the Bidding Documents.
- 29.3 An affirmative determination will be a pre-requisite for award of the Contract to the lowest evaluated Bidder. A negative determination will result in rejection of that Bidder's Bid in which event, Employer will proceed to undertake a similar determination of the next lowest evaluated Bidder's capabilities to perform the Contract satisfactorily.

IB.30 Award Criteria

- 30.1 Subject to Clause IB.32, the Employer will award the Contract to the Bidder whose Bid has been determined to be substantially responsive to the Bidding Documents and who has offered the lowest evaluated Bid Price, provided that such Bidder has been determined to be qualified to satisfactorily perform the Contract in accordance with the provisions of Clause IB.29.

IB.31 Employer's Right to Vary Quantities

- 31.1 Employer reserves the right at the time of award of Contract to increase or decrease by up to 5% the quantity of Plant and Services contained in the Schedule of Prices without any change in the unit price or other terms and conditions.

IB.32 Employer's Right to Accept any Bid and to Reject any or all Bids

- 32.1 Notwithstanding Clause IB.30, the Employer reserves the right to accept or reject any Bid, and to annul the bidding process and reject all Bids, at any time prior to award of Contract, without thereby incurring any liability to the affected Bidders or any obligation to inform the affected Bidders of the grounds for the Employer's action except that the grounds for its rejection shall upon request be communicated, to any Bidder who submitted a Bid, without justification of grounds. Rejection of all Bids shall be notified to all Bidders promptly.
- 32.2 No negotiation with the Bidder having been evaluated as lowest responsive or any other Bidder shall be permitted. However, the Employer may have clarification meeting(s) to get clarified any item(s) in the Bid evaluation report.

IB.33 Notification of Award

- 33.1 Prior to expiration of the period of Bid validity prescribed by the Employer, the Employer will notify the successful Bidder in writing (“Letter of Acceptance”) that his Bid has been accepted. This letter shall name the sum which the Employer will pay the Contractor in consideration of the design, execution and completion of the Works/facility by the Contractor as prescribed by the Contract (hereinafter and in the Conditions of Contract called the “Contract Price”).
- 33.2 The Letter of Acceptance and its acceptance by the Bidder will constitute the formation of the Contract, binding the Employer and the Bidder till signing of the formal Contract Agreement.
- 33.3 Upon furnishing by the successful Bidder of a Performance Security, the Employer will promptly notify the other Bidders that their Bids have been unsuccessful and return their Bid securities.

IB.34 Performance Security

- 34.1 The successful Bidder shall furnish to the Employer a Performance Security in the form and the amount stipulated in the Conditions of Contract within a period of twenty eight (28) days after the receipt of Letter of Acceptance.
- 34.2 Failure of the successful Bidder to comply with the requirements of Sub-Clauses IB.34.1, IB.35 or Clause IB.44 shall constitute sufficient grounds for the annulment of the award and forfeiture of the Bid Security.

IB.35 Signing of Contract Agreement

- 35.1 Within fourteen (14) days from the date of furnishing of acceptable Performance Security under the Conditions of Contract, the Employer will send to the successful Bidder the Form of Contract Agreement provided in the Bidding Documents, duly filled in and incorporating all agreements between the parties for signing and return it to the Employer.
- 35.2 The formal Agreement between the Employer and the successful Bidder shall be executed within fourteen (14) days of the receipt of such Form of Contract Agreement by the successful Bidder from the Employer.

(G) ADDITIONAL INSTRUCTIONS

IB.36 Instructions not Part of Contract

- 36.1 Bids shall be prepared and submitted in accordance with the above Instructions to Bidders including Additional Instructions which are provided to assist Bidders in preparing their Bids, and do not constitute part of the Bid or the Contract Documents.

IB.37 Contract Documents

- 37.1 The Documents which will be included in the Contract are listed in the Form of Contract Agreement set out in these Bidding Documents.

IB.38 Sufficiency of Bid

- 38.1 Each Bidder shall satisfy himself before bidding as to the correctness and sufficiency of his Bid and of the rates and prices entered in the Schedule of Prices. Except insofar as it is otherwise expressly provided in the Contract, the rates and prices entered in the Schedule of Price shall cover all his obligations under the Contract and all matters and things necessary for the proper completion of the Works/facility.

IB.39 One Bid per Bidder

- 39.1 Each Bidder shall submit only one Bid either by himself, or as a partner in a joint venture. A Bidder who submits or participates in more than one Bid will be disqualified and Bids submitted by him shall not be considered for evaluation and award.

IB.40 Bidder to inform himself

- 40.1 The Bidder is advised to obtain for himself at his own cost and responsibility all information that may be necessary for preparing the Bid and entering into a Contract for execution of the Works/facility. This shall include but not be limited to the following:
- (a) inquiries on Pakistani Income Tax to the Commissioner of the Income Tax and Sales Tax,
 - (b) inquiries on customs duties and other import taxes, to the concerned authorities of Customs and Excise Department.
 - (c) information regarding port clearance facilities, loading and unloading facilities, storage facilities, transportation facilities and congestion at Pakistan seaports.
 - (d) investigations regarding transport conditions and the probable conditions which will exist at the time the Plant will be actually transported.

IB.41 Alternate Proposals by Bidder

- 41.1 Should any Bidder consider that he can offer any advantage to the Employer by a modification to the designs, specifications or other conditions, he may, in addition to his Bid to be submitted in strict compliance with the Bidding Documents, submit any Alternate Proposal(s) containing (a) relevant design calculations; (b) technical specifications; (c) proposed construction methodology; and (d) any other relevant details / conditions, provided always that the total sum entered on the Form of Bid shall be that which represents complete compliance with the Bidding Documents.
- 41.2 Alternate Proposal(s), if any, of the lowest evaluated responsive Bidder only may be considered by the Employer as the basis for the award of Contract to such Bidder.

IB.42 Site Visit and Local Conditions

- 42.1 Bidder must verify and supplement by his own investigations the information about site and local conditions. However, Employer will assist the Bidder wherever practicable and possible.
- 42.2 All Bidders are required to visit the site at their own expense to review the areas allocated for the Plant and the interfacing facilities, if any. Bidders may also wish to study local conditions, available facilities, communications, craft wages, roads and other transport facilities. Bidders shall also acquaint themselves with the relevant laws, rules, and regulations of Pakistan.
- 42.3 The Bidders and any of their personnel or agents will be granted permission by the Employer to enter upon his premises and lands for the purpose of such inspection, but only upon the express condition that the Bidders, their personnel and agents, will release and indemnify the Employer, his personnel and agents from and against all liability in respect thereof and will be responsible for death or personal injury, loss of or damage to property and any other loss, damage, costs and expenses incurred as a result of such inspection.

IB.43 Pre-Bid Meeting

43.1 The Employer may, at his own or at the request of any prospective Bidder(s), hold a Pre-Bid meeting to clarify issues and to answer any questions on matters related to the Bidding Documents. The date, time and venue of Pre-Bid meeting, if convened, shall be intimated through letter for invitation.

All prospective Bidders or their authorized representatives shall be invited to attend such a Pre-Bid meeting.

IB.44 Integrity Pact

44.1 The Bidder shall sign and stamp the Integrity Pact provided in Schedule-I to Bid in the Bidding Documents for all Federal Government procurement contracts exceeding Rupees ten million. Failure to provide such Integrity Pact shall make the Bid non-responsive.

IB.45 General Performance of the Bidders

45.1 The Employer reserves the right to obtain information regarding performance of the Bidders on their previously awarded contracts/works (Schedule-I to bid). The Employer may in case of consistent poor performance of any Bidder as reported by the employers of the previously awarded contracts, interalia, reject his bid and/or refer the case to the Pakistan Engineering Council. Upon such reference, PEC in accordance with its rules, procedures and relevant laws of the land take such action as may be deemed appropriate under the circumstances of the case including black listing of such Bidder and debarring him from participation in future bidding for similar works.

Bidding Data

The following specific data shall complement, amend, or supplement the provisions in the Instructions to Bidders. Wherever there is a conflict, the provisions herein shall prevail over those in the Instructions to Consultant.

ITB Clause No.	Description
1.1	The name of the Assignment is:
	RECONSTRUCTION OF KPT COMMUNITY HALL (A & B) KEAMARI KARACHI
	The name of the Client / Implementing Agency (IA) is:
	Karachi Port Trust
	The broad description and the objectives of the Assignment are:
	<p>Stage-I Concept architectural Presentation and drawings of the proposed banquet/marquee as KPT Community Center.</p> <p>Structural (Civil & Electrical) designing of the prefabricated structures being used in modern banquet constructions along with all aspects.</p> <p>Methodology & assessment project appraisal for civil electrical and aesthetical works along with work plan based on studies and time schedule .</p> <p>Preparing of final structural, architectural and electrical drawings (Comprising of firefighting system, air conditioning system/HVAC system, fresh water pumps and other electrical appliances) including 3d Models of the same.</p>

		<p>Stage-II :</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engineering and Construction of KPT Community Center. • Preparing Demolition, Shifting of Debris Plan • Testing of Material and Quality Control • Submission of Monthly Progress Reports • Submission of Final Report • Preparing As Built Drawings • Supervision of Project During Defects and Liability Period.
	1.5	The name and address of the official is:
		The Chief Engineer Civil Works Division 2 nd Floor KPT Head Office, EduljeeDinshaw Road, Karachi
	43.1	The Pre-Bid meeting shall be held on 18-04-2023 at 1100 hrs. in the Engineering Department's Conference Room –2 nd Floor KPT Head Office, EduljeeDinshaw Road, Karachi
	6.1	The address for seeking clarification is:
		The Chief Engineer Civil Works Division 2 nd Floor KPT Head Office, EduljeeDinshaw Road, Karachi
	10.2	Goods manufactured Locally are to be preferred as per the latest SRO for encouraging local manufacturers in Pakistan.
		Sub-Contracting is not allowed.
	3.4	Following additional information/requirements must also be provided/fulfilled:
		Submission of the Technical Proposal in a wrong format may lead to the Proposal being deemed non-responsive to the RFP requirements.

12.1		Foreign costs are not applicable. For the purpose of financial proposal, the Contractor should include all applicable taxes, all the allied cost i.e. printing, site visits etc. in their proposal. All the applicable taxes and duties according to the laws of the land shall be borne by the Contractor.
13.4		Bidder must possess and provide evidence of the following experience: has designed and completed at least one (1) with a minimum value of Rs. 70 Million during the last five years. The Bidder should have an average annual turnover in the last three years equal to or more than Rs.100 Million.
13.5		All the members of JV Firms shall be evaluated individually and then the aggregate evaluated score will be based on percentages i.e, the Lead JV firm will be given the highest weightage.
3.8		Costs shall be expressed in Pakistani Rupees.
15.1		The Contractor shall submit an amount of Rs. 3.0 Million as bid security in the form of Pay Order only in favor of the Chief Accounts Officer KPT, that shall be valid for a period 28 days beyond the Validity period of proposal
15.5		The bid security of the unsuccessful bidder will be returned, on the written request, after the award of the contract to the successful bidder or at the end of the bid validity period whichever is earlier. The bid security of the successful bidder will be retained in the custody of the employer till the submission of the performance guarantee”
18.1		The number of copies of the Proposal required are :
		One true copy of both Original Technical and Financial Proposals.

		The address for writing on the proposal and the location for submission of proposals is:
		The Chief Engineer Civil Works Division 2 nd Floor KPT Head Office, EdujjeDinshaw Road, Karachi
22.1		The date and time of Proposals submission are:
		The tenders shall be received on 25-04-2024 latest by 1030 Hrs and will be opened on the same date in the presence of the bidders/authorized representatives, who may choose to attend, at 1100 Hrs at The Chief Engineer Office Civil Works Division 2 nd Floor KPT Head Office, EdujjeDinshaw Road, Karachi.
16.1		Validity period of the proposal is:
		180 Days from the last date of submission of Proposals.
30.1		The contract will be awarded on basis of least cost method. The technically qualified lowest bidder shall be considered as the Lowest Evaluated bidder and the same would be renowned as the most advantageous bidder for this assignment.
34.1		The successful Bidder shall furnish to the Employer a Performance Security of 10% of the contract price in the form of pay order in favour of Chief Accounts Officer KPT only and the amount equal to 10% of the Bid Price within a period of twenty eight (28) days after the receipt of Letter of Acceptance

(H) APPENDICES

The Appendices to ITB are as given below:

- Appendix-A: Name of Eligible Countries
- Appendix-B: Evidence of Bidder's Capabilities
- Appendix-C: Domestic Goods (value added in Pakistan)

Appendices are given here below:

NAME OF ELIGIBLE COUNTRIES

All countries of the World with whom Islamic Republic of Pakistan has commercial relations.

EVIDENCE OF BIDDER'S CAPABILITY

Note: Bidders to provide the following information with the Bid separately and indicate herein its references where this information is available.

Sr.No.	Information to be Supplied	Bid References
1.	Name of Bidder, business address and country of incorporation.	
2.	Type of firm whether individually owned, partnership, corporation or joint venture and the names of its owners or partners.	
3.	(a) The annual reports giving general description of the firm, sort of business carried out, balance sheets, profit and loss statements, turn over and business done by the firm, duly authenticated, for the last three (3) years. Audited Balance Sheets for the preceding three (3) years and projected assets and liabilities for the next two (2) years shall be provided. i. Total value of works in hand on bid opening/preparation date. ii. Total value of works completed in last three years.	
4.	(a) Has completed at least one (1) EPC/Turnkey Contract with a min.value of Rs. 70 Million during the last five years.(Schedule-I to bid) (b) Has designed, supplied and installed atleast one similar facility during the last five years of Rs. 70 million. (Schedule-I to bid)	
5.	Location and address of manufacturing facilities as applicable.	
6.	Full description of factories owned and the annual manufacturing capacities of various items made therein.	
7.	Details of the facilities where the offered equipment is proposed to be manufactured. This description should include the facilities and capacities of the particular factories	

Sr.No.	Information to be Supplied	Bid References
	including testing facilities and the processes used in manufacturing and testing. Where parts or components are purchased from outside, the details of equipment purchased and the names and experience record of the suppliers.	
8.	Detailed description of the quality control testing and research facilities. If the equipment is manufactured under license, the name of the licensee and details of the licensing arrangements, such as the duration of the license, the facilities provided to the Bidder by the licensee and whether future improvements are available or not etc. A copy of the license agreement may be attached. Quality Control/ Quality assurance plan must also be submitted.	
9.	<p>(a) Names, qualifications and experience of the key technical personnel along with Resumes.</p> <p>(b) (i) Nos. of total permanent Staff on roll of the company.</p> <p>(ii) Nos. of total qualified engineers on roll of the company.</p>	
10.	The time since the manufacturer has been in this business and the time since he has been doing work of similar nature.	
11.	The time since the particular equipment offered has been manufactured and the time for which it has been in service. The manufacturer shall have the experience stated in Sub-Clause IB 13.4(a).	
12.	Reference lists of similar works done by the Bidder in its country and abroad indicating the name of customer, description and quantity of product, year of supply and the approximate value. This is an important consideration and should be filled in with full details (attach separate sheet if needed)	

Sr.No.	Information to be Supplied	Bid References
13.	Details of projects under execution and future contractual commitments (for each partner, in case of a joint venture).	
14.	<p>(a) Banking reference, names of banks and addresses may be given to whom reference regarding financial capability of the Bidder may be made, with authority to make inquiries from the Bidder's bankers</p> <p>and clients regarding any financial and technical aspects (for each partner, in case of a joint venture).</p> <p>(b) Detail of OD limit allowed to the firm by the bank for the business including amount and its validity period.</p>	
15.	Health, Safety and emergency plan as well as Risk Management plan for the project.	
16.	Detailed/ Integrated work plan alongwith methodology to complete the assignment.	
17.	Training and Employment plan of local work force for which contractor is to atleast have a budget of Rs 5.0 Million for incurring expenditures on arranging such trainings for Consultant/Employer staff who are to maintain and operate the facility after construction. This is not reimbursable and contractor has to consider this amount included in his over heads.	
18.	Information on any litigation or arbitration resulting from contracts completed or under execution by the Bidder over the last ten (10) years. The information shall indicate the parties concerned, the matter of dispute, the disputed amounts and the result thereof (for each partner, in case of a joint venture).	

Domestic Goods (Value added in Pakistan)

[Bidders claiming eligibility for domestic preference should fill in for supply items only, all columns hereunder and provide necessary documentation to substantiate their claim].

Sr. No.	Description of Indigenous Goods	Unit	Qty	Total Price of Goods Ex-Factory (Pak Rs.)	Domestic value added in the manufacturing cost as percentage of Ex-Factory Price	Amount of value addition (Pak Rs.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Total in columns 5 & 7						

Computations:

- | | |
|--|--------------|
| A. Total amount of Value Addition (from Col.7) | Rs _____ |
| B. Total Ex-Factory Price of Indigenous Goods (from Col.5) | Rs _____ |
| C. Total DDP Price of imported supply items | Eqv.Rs _____ |
| D. Total Price of supply items [B+C] | Eqv.Rs _____ |
| E. % of value addition = [(A/D)x100] | _____ % |
| F. Domestic Preference =(15,20 or 25)% of B | Rs _____ |

**LETTER OF TECHNICAL BID
AND
SCHEDULES TO BID**

LETTER OF TECHNICAL BID AND SCHEDULES TO BID

Letter of Technical Bid

Schedules to Bid

- Schedule A to Bid: Specific Works Data
- Schedule B to Bid: Proposed Organization for the Project
- Schedule C to Bid: Method of Performing Works
- Schedule D to Bid: Proposed Programme of Works
- Schedule E to Bid: Works to be Performed by Subcontractors
- Schedule F-1 to Bid: Deviations from Technical Provisions
- Schedule F-2 to Bid: Deviations from Contractual Conditions
- Schedule G to Bid: Specific Operation/Plant and Equipment Detail
- Schedule H To Bid: Specimen JV Agreement
- Schedule I To Bid: Past Performance and Present Commitments

LETTER OF TECHNICAL BID

Bid Reference No.:

Package No.:

.....
.....
[Name of Works]

To:

.....
.....
.....

Gentlemen,

1. Having examined the Bidding Documents including Instructions to Bidders, Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings, Schedules to Bid, Schedule of Prices and Addenda Nos. for the execution of the above-named Works, we, the undersigned, being a company doing business under the name of and address and being duly incorporated under the laws of hereby offer to execute and complete such Works and remedy any defects therein in conformity with the said documents including Addenda thereto.
2. We understand that all the Schedules attached hereto form part of this Bid.
3. As security for due performance of the undertakings and obligations of this Bid, we submit herewith a Bid Security in the amount of drawn in the favor of, or made payable to the Employer, and valid for a period 28 days beyond the period of validity of Bid.
4. We undertake, if our Bid is accepted, to commence the Works and to deliver and complete the whole of the Works comprised in the Contract within the time(s) stated in Preamble to the Conditions of Contract.
5. We agree to abide by this Bid for the period of days from the date fixed for receiving the same and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
6. Unless and until a formal Agreement is prepared and executed, this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding contract between us.
7. We undertake, if our Bid is accepted to execute the Performance Security referred to in Clause 10 of Conditions of Contract for the due performance of the Contract.
8. We do hereby declare that the Bid is made without any collusion, comparison of figures or arrangement with any other person or persons making a Bid for the Works.
9. We do hereby declare that our firm, including any subcontractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract, are Pakistani nationals.
10. We, including any subcontractors or suppliers for any part of the Contract, do not have any conflict of interest.

11. We are not participating, as a Bidder or as a subcontractor, in more than one bid in this bidding process.
12. We confirm, if our Bid is accepted, that all partners of the joint venture shall be liable jointly and severally for the execution of the Contract and the composition or the constitution of the joint venture shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Employer. (Please delete in case of Bid from a single firm).

Dated this day of 200...

Signature in the capacity of duly authorized to sign the Bid for and on behalf of

(Name of Bidder in Block Capitals)

(Seal of Bidder)

Bidder's Address

.....

Witness:

Signature:

Name:

Address:

.....

Occupation

SPECIFIC WORKS DATA

The main technical data is prescribed in the relevant sections of the Technical Provisions. However, the Bidder may supplement the main technical data by providing hereunder other salient parameters including main plant make, capacity and suitability for the works under consideration to enable the Employer/Project Manager/Engineer to assess technical conformance of the proposed process and the means available with the contractor to do it.

Initials of Signatory to Bid:.....

PROPOSED ORGANIZATION FOR THE PROJECT

The Bidder shall provide in this Schedule Organization chart indicating the key personnel he will employ for Head office and for Site office involved in management, supervision and Project Manager/Engineering of the Works to be done under the Contract to direct and execute the Works, together with their names, qualifications, experience, positions held and their nationalities.

Designation	Name of Person	Summary of Qualifications, Experience, Present Position and Nationality
--------------------	-----------------------	--

- Head Office:

- Site Office:

- Contractor's Representative
- Site Superintendent
- Supervising engineers
- Plant Erectors
- Construction Supervisors
- Other Key Staff

Initials of Signatory to Bid:.....

METHOD OF PERFORMING THE WORKS

The Bidder is required to submit a narrative outlining the method of performing the Works. The narrative should indicate in detail and include but not be limited to:

- The sequence and methods in which he proposes to carry out the Works, including the number of shifts per day and hours per shift, he expects to work.
- A list of all major items of constructional and erection plant, tools and vehicles proposed to be used in carrying out the Works at Site, including number of each kind, make, type, capacity of all equipment, working condition, which shall be deployed by him for Civil Work and Erection, Testing and Commissioning of the Works, in sufficient detail to demonstrate fully that the equipment will meet all the requirements of the Specifications.
- The procedure for installation/erection of equipment and transportation of equipment and materials to the site.
- Details regarding mobilization in Pakistan, the type of facilities including personnel accommodation, office accommodation, provision for maintenance and for storage, communications, security and other services to be used.
- The Contractor shall provide description of his construction camp's facilities and staff housing requirements.
- The Contractor shall be responsible for pumps, electrical power, water and electrical distribution systems, and sewerage system including all fittings, pipes and other items necessary for servicing the Contractor's construction camp and staff housing facilities. The Bidder shall list or explain his plans for providing these facilities for the service of the Contract as follows:
 1. Site Preparation (clearing, land preparation, etc.).
 2. Provision of Services.
 - a) Power (expected power load, etc.).
 - b) Water (required amount and system proposed).
 - c) Sanitation (sewage disposal system, etc.).

3. Construction of Facilities
 - a) Contractor’s Office, Workshop and Work Areas (areas required and proposed layout, type of construction of buildings, etc.).
 - b) Warehouses and Storage Areas (area required, type of construction and layout).
 - c) Housing and Staff Facilities (Plans for housing for proposed staff, layout, type of construction, etc.)
4. Construction Equipment Assembly and Preparation (detailed plans for carrying out this activity).
5. Other Items Proposed (Security services, etc.).

Initials of Signatory to Bid:.....

PROPOSED PROGRAMME OF WORKS

Bidder shall provide a programme in a bar-chart/CPM/PERT form showing the sequence of work items by which he proposes to complete the Work of the entire Contract. The programme should indicate the sequences of work items and the period of time during which he proposes to complete the Works including the activities like designing, schedule of submittal of drawings, ordering/procurement of materials, manufacturing, delivering, design & construction of associated civil works, installation/erection, testing and commissioning of Works to be executed under the Contract.

Initials of Signatory to Bid:.....

WORK TO BE PERFORMED BY SUBCONTRACTORS

The Bidder will do the work with his own forces except the part (s) of the Works listed below which he intends to sub-contract.

DELETED

<u>Items of Works Contracted</u> <u>evidence</u>	<u>Name and address of Sub-Contractor</u>	<u>Statement of similar to be Sub-works previously Executed (attach</u>

Note:

1. No change of Sub-Contractor shall be made by the Bidder without prior approval of the Employer.
2. The truthfulness and accuracy of the statement as to the experience of Subcontractors is guaranteed by the Bidder. The Employer’s judgment shall be final as to the evaluation of the experience of Subcontractors submitted by the Bidder.
3. Statement of similar works shall include description, location & value of work, year completed and name & address of the clients.
4. This may include manufacturer(s) who are proposed here and their relevant details to be provided accordingly including make, capacity and salient features to make it particularly suitable for the works. The technology used should also be detailed adequately.

Initials of Signatory to Bid:.....

**DEVIATIONS
FROM TECHNICAL PROVISIONS**

It is presumed that the Bidder shall not take any deviation. However, if he intends to take deviations to the specified technical provisions, those must be listed in the space provided below:

Sr. No.	Clause No. / Section No.	Deviations/Clarifications
---------	--------------------------	---------------------------

DELETED

Note: Attach additional sheets, if necessary

Initials of Signatory to Bid:.....

**DEVIATIONS
FROM CONTRACTUAL CONDITIONS**

It is presumed that the Bidder shall not take any deviation. However, if he intends to take deviations to the specified Contractual/Commercial Conditions, those must be listed in the space provided below:

Sr. No.	Clause No. / Section No.	Deviations/Clarifications
---------	--------------------------	---------------------------

DELETED

Note: Attach additional sheets, if necessary

Initials of Signatory to Bid:.....

SPECIFIC OPERATION/PLANT AND EQUIPMENT DETAIL

Note: Attach additional sheets, if necessary

Initials of Signatory to Bid:.....

JV AGREEMENT

[Employer to provide the standard form of Joint Venture Agreement]

JOINT VENTURE AGREEMENT

CONDITIONS AND TERMS

[To be executed on Rs. --- stamp paper]

THIS JOINT VENTURE AGREEMENT (hereinafter called the “Agreement”) made and entered into this day of the month of 2010 by and among:

A. PRINCIPAL MEMBERS (local and foreign) comprising:

1. [Name and address of the Leading Local Member firm] (hereinafter called “[*Short Name or Acronym*]”), which expression shall include its successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns, who for the purpose of this Agreement shall hereinafter called “Leading Member”;
2. [Name and address of the Member firm] (hereinafter called the “[*Short Name or Acronym*]”), which expression shall include its successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns, who for the purpose of this Agreement shall hereinafter called ‘Principal Local Member’;
3. [Name and address of the Member firm] (hereinafter called the “[*Short Name or Acronym*]”), which expression shall include its successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns, who for the purpose of this Agreement shall hereinafter called ‘Principal Foreign Member’; and
4. [Name and address of the Member firm] (hereinafter called the “[*Short Name or Acronym*]”), which expression shall include its successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns, who for the purpose of this Agreement shall hereinafter called “Principal Foreign Member”.

B. ASSOCIATE MEMBERS (local and foreign):

1. [Name and address of the Member firm] (hereinafter called the “[*Short Name or Acronym*]”), which expression shall include its successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns, who for the purpose of this Agreement shall hereinafter called “Associate Member”.
2. [Name and address of the Member firm] (hereinafter called the “[*Short Name or Acronym*]”), which expression shall include its successors, legal representatives and permitted assigns, who for the purpose of this Agreement shall hereinafter called “Associate Member”.

(all the above local and foreign members for the purpose of this Agreement hereinafter individually called the “Member” and collectively called the “Members”

WHEREAS

- (a) the Client (as defined hereunder) intends to appoint /has appointed the Consultants for providing engineering services; hereinafter called the "Services" for [Name/Title of the Project]; hereinafter called the "Project"; and
- (b) the Members have agreed to join hands in the form of a Joint Venture to provide the said professional engineering services.

(Note: In case Services up to 'acceptance of Proposal by the Client' are separately covered under Memorandum of Understanding (MOU), then the above text be modified accordingly)

NOW THEREFORE, the Members have agreed as follows:

1. DEFINITIONS AND INTERPRETATIONS

1.1 Definitions

The following words and expressions shall have the meanings assigned to them, except where the context otherwise requires:

- 1.1.1 "Client" means the person, firm, company or body named in [Schedule 1] and none other, except its legal successors and permitted assigns;
- 1.1.2 "Country" means the country named in [Schedule 1] where the Project is located;
- 1.1.3 "Day" means the period between any one midnight and the next, and "Month" means a period of one month according to the Gregorian calendar commencing with any day in the month;
- 1.1.4 "Document" means written, drawn, typed, printed, magnetized or photographic material which is capable of being copied;
- 1.1.5 "Invitation" means the invitation of the Client to a Member or Members to submit a proposal for the provision of professional engineering services for the Project;
- 1.1.6 "Joint Venture" means the joint venture formed between the Members in accordance with this Agreement;
- 1.1.7 Joint Venture Agreement, hereinafter referred to as "this Agreement", comprises the document entitled Conditions and Terms together with Schedules 1 to 4 attached there to and such other documents as may be specified in [Schedule 1] to form part of this Agreement;
- 1.1.8 "Leading Member" means the member which will take the lead in the management of the Joint Venture's affairs and which will provide the Joint Venture's Representative for liaison with the Client and, unless otherwise agreed by the Members, the Services Manager for direction of the conduct of the Services;

- 1.1.9 "Members" means the individuals or firms which have agreed to Joint Venture in connection with the Project;
- 1.1.10 "Project" means the undertaking or proposed or actual works named in [Schedule 1] in connection with which the Client intends or has commenced to proceed and requires professional services;
- 1.1.11 "Proposal" means the proposal to be prepared and submitted by the Joint Venture in response to the Invitation;
- 1.1.12 "Services" means all the services to be performed by the Joint Venture in accordance with the Proposal, any Terms of Reference or the Services Agreement, as the case may be;
- 1.1.13 "Services Agreement" means the agreement between the Client and the Joint Venture for the provision of professional services for the Project; and
- 1.1.14 "Works" means the permanent works to be constructed, including the goods and equipment to be supplied to the Client, for the achievement of the Project;

1.2 Interpretation

- 1.2.1 Words importing the singular also include the plural and the masculine includes the feminine and vice-versa where the context requires.
- 1.2.2 The headings in this Agreement shall not be taken into consideration in its interpretation.
- 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated, all references to clauses/sub-clauses are references to clauses/sub-clauses numbered in the Conditions and Terms of this Agreement and not to those in any other document attached or incorporated by them.

2. JOINT VENTURE

- 2.1 The Members hereby establish a joint venture being an unincorporated association under the name of [name of joint venture] or such other name as the Members shall unanimously agree from time to time (hereinafter called the "Joint Venture") for the purposes of:
- preparing and submitting the Proposal to the Client [Remove if not applicable];
 - providing any further information, the Client may require or negotiating with the Client on any matters requiring negotiation in connection with the Proposal;
 - entering into the Services Agreement with the Client, if the Proposal is accepted; and
 - performing all the Services to be undertaken for the Project by the Joint Venture under the Services Agreement.

- 2.2 The Members hereby appoint the Leading Member and, pursuant to Sub-Clause 3.6, the representative of the Joint Venture, and confirm the addresses of the Joint Venture and the addresses of the Members respectively, as stated in [Schedule 1].
- 2.3 Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Members, this Agreement shall not terminate if a Member changes its name or is taken over by, or merged with, another company or partnership provided that such successor name, company or partnership is an independent professional firm acceptable to the Client (such change to be notified to the Client and his acceptance obtained).

3. PROPOSAL SUBMISSION

- 3.1 The Members shall make all reasonable endeavours to obtain from the Client the award of the Services in accordance with the conditions of the Invitation or such conditions as may subsequently be agreed between the Client and the Joint Venture.
- 3.2 The preparation and submission of the Proposal shall be undertaken jointly by the Members. The Leading Member shall co-ordinate the preparation of the Proposal and its submission to the Client. The Members shall cooperate with the Leading Member. The Members shall perform with all reasonable skill, care and diligence their respective functions as allotted by the Policy Committee until the award of the Services to the Joint Venture and signing of the Services Contract Agreement or until the provisions of Sub-Clauses 16.1 and 16.3 have been satisfied.
- 3.3 Once the Proposal has been submitted to the Client no changes may be made or additional information or explanations given without the consent of all the Members until the Services Agreement is effective.
- 3.4 The Members shall enter into the Services Agreement, if it is awarded to the Joint Venture, in accordance with the Proposal, or the Proposal as amended, subsequent to its submission, by agreement between the Client and the Joint Venture.
- 3.5 Upon the execution of this Agreement, each of the Members shall grant a Power of Attorney in favour of a person nominated by it as its Representative, as designated in [Schedule 1]. The Representatives of each Member will constitute the Policy Committee of the Joint Venture. Under the Power of Attorney granted to him, the Representative of a Member shall thereby have authority to sign the Proposal and the Services Agreement on behalf of and in the name of that Member. The signature of its Representative shall bind each Member in respect of all obligations and liabilities it assumes under this Agreement.
- 3.6 Subject to directions of the Policy Committee, the Representative of the Leading Member shall be the representative of the Joint Venture for the purpose of correspondence and discussion with the Client on matters involving the interpretation of the Services Agreement and alterations to its terms and to the Services to be performed.

4. PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK

- 4.1 The work to be performed under the Services Agreement shall be carried out in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Services Agreement and this Agreement. In the event of any inconsistency between the terms of the Services Agreement and this Agreement regarding the performance of the work, the Services Agreement shall prevail, subject to Sub-Clauses 4.3 and 4.4 below.
- 4.2 Each Member shall be responsible for fulfilling the obligations prescribed in [Schedule 3] in accordance with the terms of the Services Agreement to the satisfaction of the Client, subject to Sub-Clauses 4.3 and 4.4 below.
- 4.3 The apportionment of the Joint Venture's obligations between the Members in accordance with [Schedule 3] can be amended by agreement between the Members, subject to the consent of the Client if required by the Services Agreement.
- 4.4 Any alterations or additions to the Services to be carried out under the Services Agreement shall be made only with the consent or on the instructions of the Client in accordance with the Services Agreement. Responsibility for carrying out additional obligations shall be as agreed between the Members, subject to the consent of the Client if required by the Services Agreement.

5. LANGUAGE AND LAW

- 5.1 The following shall be stated in [Schedule 1]:
- the language in which this Agreement shall be written and interpreted; and
 - the country or state, the law of which shall apply to this Agreement.

6. EXCLUSIVITY

- 6.1 Unless otherwise agreed by the Members, no Member shall engage in any activity related to the Project, other than as a Member of the Joint Venture and in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Each Member warrants that its subsidiaries and other firms or individuals over which it has control will comply with this requirement.

7. EXECUTIVE AUTHORITY

- 7.1 No Member shall have authority to bind or to make any commitment on behalf of the Joint Venture or of any other Member unless such authority is expressed in writing by the Members jointly in regard to the Joint Venture, or by a Member individually in regard to the (other) Member.
- 7.2 From the date of this Agreement until the award of the Services Agreement to the Joint Venture or until this Agreement shall terminate in accordance with its terms, whichever is the earlier, the following matters shall require the unanimous consent of the Members:

- for the purpose of submitting the Proposal, the respective responsibilities and obligations to be undertaken by the Members under the Services Agreement, subject to the conditions of the Invitation;
 - for the purpose of submitting the Proposal, the prices and terms and conditions of payment comprised in the Proposal as applicable to the Joint Venture generally, and to the Members separately, subject to the conditions of the Invitation; and
 - any communication to, or response to communication from, the Client either written or oral and any commitment of any kind to the Client or any other party in connection with the Proposal.
- 7.3 From the date of the award of the Services Agreement to the Joint Venture, decisions on the policies of the Joint Venture shall be vested in a Policy Committee comprising the Representative of each of the Members specified in accordance with Sub-Clause 3.5.
- 7.4 Each Member shall provide notice of its Representative on the Policy Committee and shall give prior notice of any change in such appointment (s), temporary or otherwise, as may occur from time to time.
- 7.5 The representative of the Leading Member on the Policy Committee shall be the Chairman of the Committee. The Chairman shall ordinarily convene the meetings of the Committee and may invite others whom he wishes to attend, in order to inform or advise the Representatives, or to record the proceedings of the Committee. The minimum frequency of Policy Committee meetings shall be as mentioned in the [Schedule 1].
- 7.6 In the event of there being disagreement between members of the Policy Committee on matters not otherwise prescribed in this Agreement the Chairman shall be entitled to use a casting vote.
- 7.7 Meetings of the Policy Committee shall take place at least as frequently as prescribed in [Schedule 1], unless otherwise agreed by the Members. A Member may convene a meeting of the Committee at any time by giving at least fourteen days notice in writing to the Members.
- 7.8 Minutes shall be kept, in the language named in [Schedule 1], of all meetings of the Policy Committee and copies of all such minutes shall be circulated to the Members.
- 7.9 The Members respectively agree to act (and agree that their respective representatives on the Policy Committee shall act) at all times in the best interests of the Joint Venture in taking any actions relating to the Project and shall use all reasonable endeavours to settle any disputes arising between them in connection with the Joint Venture.
- 7.10 Each Member shall appoint a Local Representative in each locality where that Member is to work. The Local Representative of a Member shall be responsible for the obligations to be undertaken by it in the said locality and for performance of its responsibilities in that locality under this Agreement.

- 7.11 Each Member shall notify the other of its Local Representative and responsibilities assigned to him and shall give prior notice of any change in such appointment (s) or assignment (s) of responsibilities as may occur from time to time.
- 7.12 A Services Manager shall be appointed. Unless otherwise agreed by the Members, the Leading Member shall appoint him and will be entitled to subsequently remove him from that position and appoint a replacement.
- 7.13 The Services Manager shall manage and supervise the performance of the work under the Services Agreement in accordance with the directions of the Policy Committee, and shall report to the Policy Committee on the performance and progress of the work as and when required by that Committee.
7. 14 The Local Representatives shall work under the direction of the Services Manager.

8. DOCUMENTS

- 8.1 All documents produced by a Member or the Members in connection with the Project which are made available to persons other than the Members shall bear the name of the Joint Venture.
- 8.2 All documents prepared by either of the Members in connection with the performance of work under the Services Agreement, and which are submitted to the Client or are to be made available to third parties, shall be signed by the Services Manager, unless they concern the interpretation of the Services Agreement or alteration to its terms or Services to be performed.
- 8.3 Each Member shall have unrestricted access to any work carried out by the Members in connection with the Project.
- 8.4 Copies of all documents submitted to the Client by or on behalf of the Joint Venture by a Member shall be circulated to the Members as soon as reasonably practicable following such submission.
- 8.5 During the period of this Agreement and after the termination of the Agreement without limit in point of time, no Member shall disclose to any person any information which it obtains through its participation in the Joint Venture (and shall ensure that its employees shall observe such restrictions) unless the said information:
- becomes public knowledge;
 - must be disclosed for the proper performance of the Services; or
 - is published with the approval of the Joint Venture and, when required under the Services Agreement, of the Client.

No Member shall utilize photographs, or other data describing the Project, in promoting its own business, without the approval of the other Member(s).

- 8.6 Except as may be otherwise provided under the Services Agreement, the copyright in documents produced by a particular Member in connection with the Project is granted to the Members and each Member hereby licenses the Members to use and reproduce documents produced by it.

8.7 Except as provided in Sub-Clause 8.6, each Member shall indemnify the Members against all claims, liabilities, damages, costs and expenses sustained as a result of reusing the designs, drawings and other documents produced for the Project on other projects.

9. PERSONNEL

9.1 Each Member shall assign a sufficient number of its employees to the Project so that the provisions of this Agreement are complied with and the Services are carried out in accordance with the Services Agreement. Unless specifically agreed otherwise, the Joint Venture shall have no employees of its own.

9.2 Each Member shall be responsible for all actions of its staff and shall continue to be responsible in all ways for its own obligations as employer of its employees.

9.3 Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Clause, each Member may allow; any person, firm or corporation over which it exercises management control; to fulfill any of the obligations for which it is responsible under this Agreement provided that, in such circumstances, the control of and responsibility for those obligations shall at all times remain vested in the Member.

9.4 Each Member shall be entitled to invite, subject to the approval of the Client (if required) and to the agreement of the Members, sub-consultants to carry out any of that Member's obligations, provided that in such circumstances the control of and responsibility for undertaking those obligations shall at all times remain vested in the Member in question.

9.5 The engagement of sub-consultants by the Joint Venture shall be subject to the provisions of Clause 7.

10. ASSIGNMENT AND THIRD PARTIES

10.1 No Member shall sell, assign, mortgage, pledge, transfer or in any way dispose of any rights or interests under this Agreement, or its interests in any sums payable by the Client other than by a change in favour of its bankers of any monies due or to become due under the Service Agreement, without the prior written consent of the Members.

10.2 This Agreement is exclusively for the benefit of the Members and shall not be construed as conferring, either directly or indirectly, any rights or causes of action upon third parties.

11. SEVERABILITY

11.1 If any part of any provision of this Agreement is found by an arbitrator or Court or other competent authority to be void or unenforceable, such part of the provision shall be deemed to be deleted from this Agreement and the remainder of such provision and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall continue to be in full force and effect.

11.2 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Members shall thereupon negotiate in good faith in order to agree the terms of a mutually satisfactory provision to be substituted for the part of the provision found to be void or unenforceable.

12. MEMBER IN DEFAULT

- 12.1 In the event of insolvency of a Member, the other Member [or remaining Member (s)of rest of JV] is hereby irrevocably constituted and appointed to act for it in all matters affecting performance of this Agreement.
- 12.2 A Member that delays or fails to fulfill its obligations in whole or in part under this Agreement shall be deemed in default and shall indemnify the other Member (s) in respect of the consequences.
- 12.3 A notice in writing from the Client that the performance of obligations under the Services Agreement is unsatisfactory or that the continued involvement of a Member is no longer required in whole or in part shall for the purposes of this Clause mean that the Member concerned is in default unless otherwise agreed by the other Member(s).
- 12.4 If the default of a Member shall be such that the Member in question shall be substantially in breach of its obligations hereunder, the other Member(s) shall be entitled to reassign the work concerned.
- 12.5 Any actions taken by the other Member against the defaulting Member pursuant to the preceding Sub-Clauses of hereof shall be without prejudice to any rights to which he may be entitled at law against the defaulting Member.
- 12.6 If a reassignment of work under the Services Agreement is made in accordance with this Clause, the defaulting Member shall not obstruct the Member who undertakes the reassigned work and shall provide him with access to all documents and information necessary for its proper performance.
- 12.7 Any sums received by the Joint Venture in payment for the defaulting Member's obligations already undertaken shall be used to compensate any loss or damage resulting from the default of that Member. The defaulting Member shall remain responsible for providing guarantees and bonds relevant to the obligations allocated to that Member prior to such reassignment until the completion of the Services.
- 12.8 If all of the defaulting Member's obligations are reassigned in accordance with this Clause, the other Member(s) shall be entitled to and shall:
- carry on and complete the performance of the Services Agreement without the participation of the defaulting Member, its successors, receivers or other legal representatives and continue to act in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (as amended to take account of the non-participation of the defaulting Member); and
 - retain for the performance of the Services Agreement all equipment and materials purchased therefor and all assets owned by the Joint Venture at the time of the default by the defaulting Member until the completion of the Services. The defaulting Member, its successors, receivers or other legal representatives shall execute and do all deeds, documents and things necessary to enable the said equipment and materials to continue to be so used and to enable the Joint Venture to continue without involvement of the defaulting Member.

- 12.9 Upon completion or earlier termination of the Services Agreement and receipt of all amounts due thereunder, the remaining Member(s) shall account to the Member in default which shall be entitled to receive an amount equal to any sums provided by the defaulting Member towards any general funds which shall not previously have been expended, plus such Member's share of any funds of the Joint Venture due to it, reduced by any losses or damage occasioned by its default.
- 12.10 In the event that the share of the losses chargeable to the defaulting Member exceeds any sums provided by the defaulting Member to any general funds and the share of any funds of the Joint Venture due to it in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, the defaulting Member shall promptly pay the excess to the remaining Member(s).

13. DURATION OF THE AGREEMENT

- 13.1 If it has been jointly established by the Members that the Proposal will not be accepted by the Client or if it has not been accepted by the Client within the period allowed for acceptance in accordance with the Proposal or any extension of that period subsequently agreed between the Client and the Joint Venture, this Agreement shall thereupon terminate forthwith.
- 13.2 If the Proposal is accepted by the Client, this Agreement shall continue to have full force and effect and shall continue the same when the Services Agreement is entered into with the Client, until confirmation has been received from the Client that the Services have been completed, or the Services Agreement has been terminated, and all accounts relating to the Services between the Joint Venture, the Client and third parties and between the Members are acknowledged as settled.
- 13.3 Provided that the terms of this Agreement shall nevertheless continue to bind the Members to such extent and for so long as may be necessary to give effect to the rights and obligations specified in the Agreement.

14. LIABILITY

- 14.1 Each of the Members warrants that it will indemnify and keep indemnified the other Member (s) against all legal liabilities arising out of or in connection with the performance, or otherwise, of its obligations under this Agreement.
- 14.2 In the event of it being alleged by one Member in writing that any legal liability is attributable to the other Member or to the remaining Members, the Members shall use reasonable endeavors to reach agreement on the liabilities to be borne by each of the Members, and in the event of the Members failing to so agree, a proper apportionment shall be determined by arbitration in accordance with Clause 19.

15. INSURANCE

- 15.1 Unless otherwise agreed by the members, each Member individually shall make all reasonable efforts to maintain insurance coverage in the amounts stated in [Schedule 2] as protection against all legal liabilities arising out of or in connection with the performance, or otherwise, of its obligations under this Agreement.

15.2 Each Member shall make all reasonable efforts to maintain insurance cover in the amounts stated in [Schedule 2] for public/third party liability insurance and any other insurances necessary to comply with the Services Agreement.

16. PROMOTIONAL AND PROJECT COSTS, PROFITS, LOSSES AND REMUNERATION

16.1 Each Member shall be reimbursed the costs and expenses incurred by it in connection with the promotion, preparation, negotiation and submission of the Proposal, as per actual expenses or as prescribed in [Schedule 4].

16.2 If [Schedule 4] does not prescribe the reimbursement of promotional costs and expenses each Member shall bear the costs and expenses which it incurs.

16.3 All payments to the Members shall be made in accordance with [Schedule 4] and the financial policy of the Joint Venture is as set out in that Schedule.

17. FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION AND ACCOUNTING

17.1 Each Member shall be responsible for keeping its own account in respect of payments due to it and for its own financial affairs generally. Each Member shall be responsible for dealing with its own income tax affairs, and its own social security affairs; where relevant, and for accounting accordingly to the relevant authorities.

17.2 The Leading Member shall be responsible for provision of Financial Administration Services as set out in [Schedule 2].

18. GUARANTEES AND BONDS

18.1 Unless otherwise agreed by the Members, the Members severally shall provide guarantees and bonds in proportion to their respective shares in the Services sufficient for the total of guarantees and bonds required of the Joint Venture by the Client. The Members severally shall be responsible for administration and extensions, if required, of the guarantees and bonds they have provided.

19. ARBITRATION

19.1 Any dispute arising in connection with this Agreement which cannot be resolved by the Members in accordance with the terms of this Agreement shall be settled by arbitration in accordance with the Rules stipulated in [Schedule 1]. The Members agree to comply with the awards resulting from arbitration and waive their rights to any form of appeal insofar as such waiver can validly be made.

19.2 Judgment upon the award rendered in any arbitration proceedings may be entered in any court having jurisdiction by any of the Members or application may be made to such court for, a judicial acceptance of the award and an order for enforcement (as the case may be).

20. NOTICES

20.1 Notices under the Agreement shall be in writing and will take effect from receipt at the address stated in [Schedule 1]. Delivery can be by hand or facsimile message against a written confirmation of receipt or by registered letter or courier.

20.2 The official address of the Joint Venture to be included on all documentation signed in the name of the Joint Venture shall be as designated in [Schedule 1] hereto or such other address as shall be agreed from time to time by the Members, subject to the requirements of the Services Agreement.

21. SOLE AGREEMENT AND VARIATION

21.1 This Agreement is as specified in Sub-Clause 1.1.7 and is the sole agreement between the Members and supersedes any previous agreements between them relating to the matters referred to herein. Variations and addenda may be made to this Agreement, including the admission of new Members to the Joint Venture, by written instrument which shall be effective upon being signed by all Members (or on their behalf by their Representatives), provided that if a Member is considered by the other Member(s) to be in default pursuant to Clause 12 his agreement and signature is not required.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Members hereto have executed this Agreement in [state number of copies] identical counterparts each of which shall be deemed as original.

1. For and on behalf of
[Name of the Leading Member firm]

Name of
Authorized Representative: _____

Designation: _____

Date: _____

Seal: _____

2. For and on behalf of
[Name of the Member firm]

Name of
Authorized Representative _____

Designation _____

Date: _____

Seal _____

3. For and on behalf of
[Name of the Member firm]
- Name of
Authorized Representative _____
- Designation _____
- Date: _____
- Seal _____
4. For and on behalf of
[Name of the Member firm]
- Name of
Authorized Representative _____
- Designation _____
- Date: _____
- Seal _____
5. For and on behalf of
[Name of Associate Member]
- Name of
Authorized Representative _____
- Designation _____
- Date: _____
- Seal _____

(In the event that the successful Bidder is a joint venture formed of two or more companies, the Employer requires that the parties to the joint venture accept joint and several liabilities for all obligations under the Contract.)

PAST PERFORMANCE AND PRESENT COMMITMENTS

Past Performance

Sr. No.	Name of project(s)	Name of employer	completed cost	Start date	Planned completion date	Actual completion date	Satisfactory performance certificate from employer / Remarks regarding delays if applicable
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							

Present Commitments

Sr. No.	Name of ongoing project(s)	Name of employer	Total cost	Start date	Planned completion date	%age of works completed	Award letter / Remarks regarding delays if applicable
1.							
2.							
3.							
4.							
5.							
6.							
7.							

Any Bidder showing projects outside Pakistan, the information provided on the project needs to be substantiated by certification of concerned country's embassy in Pakistan.

**LETTER OF PRICE BID
AND
SCHEDULES TO BID**

LETTER OF PRICE BID AND SCHEDULES TO BID

Letter of Price Bid

Schedules to Bid

- Schedule J to Bid: Integrity Pact
- Schedule K to Bid: Estimated Progress Payments
- Schedule L to Bid: Lump Sum Cost Breakdown for Major Cost Items

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

- Preamble to Schedule of Prices
- Schedule of Prices
- Summary of Bid Prices

LETTER OF PRICE BID

Bid Reference No.:

Package No.:

.....
.....

[Name of Works]

To:

.....
.....
.....

Gentlemen,

1. Having examined the Bidding Documents including Instructions to Bidders, Conditions of Contract, Specifications, Drawings, Schedules to Bid, Schedule of Prices and Addenda Nos. for the execution of the above-named Works, we, the undersigned, being a company doing business under the name of and address and being duly incorporated under the laws of hereby offer to execute and complete such Works and remedy any defects therein in conformity with the said Documents including Addenda thereto for the Total Bid Price comprising of Local Currency Component of Pak Rupees (Rs.) or such other sum as may be ascertained in accordance with the said Documents.
2. We understand that all the Schedules attached hereto form part of this Bid.
4. We undertake, if our Bid is accepted, to commence the Works and to deliver and complete the whole of the Works comprised in the Contract within the time(s) stated in Preamble to the Conditions of Contract.
5. We agree to abide by this Bid for the period of 180 days from the date fixed for receiving the same and it shall remain binding upon us and may be accepted at any time before the expiration of that period.
6. Unless and until a formal Agreement is prepared and executed, this Bid, together with your written acceptance thereof, shall constitute a binding contract between us.
7. We undertake, if our Bid is accepted to execute the Performance Security referred to in Clause 10 of Conditions of Contract for the due performance of the Contract.
8. We understand that you are not bound to accept the lowest or any Bid you may receive.
9. We do hereby declare that the Bid is made without any collusion, comparison of figures or arrangement with any other person or persons making a Bid for the Works.
10. We confirm, if our Bid is accepted, that all partners of the joint venture shall be liable jointly and severally for the execution of the Contract and the composition or the constitution of the joint venture shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Employer. (Please delete in case of Bid from a single firm).

Dated this day of 200...

Signature in the capacity ofduly authorized to sign the Bid for and on behalf of

(Name of Bidder in Block Capitals)

(Seal of Bidder)

Bidder's Address

.....
.....

Witness:

Signature:

Name:

Address:

.....
.....

Occupation

Integrity Pact

[To be filled and signed by the Bidder]

DECLARATION OF FEES, COMMISSION AND BROKERAGE ETC. PAYABLE BY THE SUPPLIERS OF GOODS, SERVICES & WORKS IN CONTRACTS WORTH RS. 10.00 MILLION OR MORE

Contract No. _____

Dated _____

Contract Value: _____

Contract Title: _____

..... [Name of Supplier] hereby declares that it has not obtained or induced the procurement of any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit from Government of Pakistan (GoP) or any administrative subdivision or agency thereof or any other entity owned or controlled by GoP through any corrupt business practice.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, [name of Supplier] represents and warrants that it has fully declared the brokerage, commission, fees etc. paid or payable to anyone and not given or agreed to give and shall not give or agree to give to anyone within or outside Pakistan either directly or indirectly through any natural or juridical person, including its affiliate, agent, associate, broker, consultant, director, promoter, shareholder, sponsor or subsidiary, any commission, gratification, bribe, finder’s fee or kickback, whether described as consultation fee or otherwise, with the object of obtaining or inducing the procurement of a contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit in whatsoever form from GoP, except that which has been expressly declared pursuant hereto.

[name of Supplier] certifies that it has made and will make full disclosure of all agreements and arrangements with all persons in respect of or related to the transaction with GoP and has not taken any action or will not take any action to circumvent the above declaration, representation or warranty.

[name of Supplier] accepts full responsibility and strict liability for making any false declaration, not making full disclosure, misrepresenting facts or taking any action likely to defeat the purpose of this declaration, representation and warranty. It agrees that any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit obtained or procured as aforesaid shall, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies available to GoP under any law, contract or other instrument, be voidable at the option of GoP.

Notwithstanding any rights and remedies exercised by GoP in this regard, [name of Supplier] agrees to indemnify GoP for any loss or damage incurred by it on account of its corrupt business practices and further pay compensation to GoP in an amount equivalent to ten time the sum of any commission, gratification, bribe, finder’s fee or kickback given by [name of Supplier] as aforesaid for the purpose of obtaining or inducing the procurement of any contract, right, interest, privilege or other obligation or benefit in whatsoever form from GoP.

Name of Buyer:

Name of Seller/Supplier:

Signature:

Signature:

[Seal]

[Seal]

ESTIMATED PROGRESS PAYMENTS

Bidder’s estimate of the value of work which would be executed by him during each of the periods stated below, based on his Programme of Works and the Rates in the Schedule of Prices, expressed in foreign and local currency of payments:

Period	Amounts	
	LCC (Rs.)	FCC
Ist Month		
2 nd Month		
3 rd Month		
4 th Month		
5 th Month		
6 th Month		
7 th Month		
8 th Month		
Total Bid Price		

Initials of Signatory to Bid:

LUMPSUM COST BREAKUP FOR MAJOR COST ITEMS

The Bidder is to provide a detailed breakup of his Lumpsum costs in a manner that the overall picture for the quoted price can be understood. It should include major heading wise cost breakup including rate analyses for atleast 6 major cost items as required to analyze it.

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

1. PREAMBLE TO SCHEDULE OF PRICES

1. General

- 1.1 The Schedule of Prices shall be read in conjunction with the Conditions of Contract together with the Specifications and Bid Drawings.
- 1.2 The Bidder shall quote for all items of the Works executed on EPC/Turnkey basis and the prices shall be quoted for the complete scope of Work as described or implied from these Bidding Documents in schedule-L to bid.

2. Description & Quantities

- 2.1 Price given in the Schedule of Prices against each item shall be for the scope covered by that item as detailed in the Specifications, Bid Drawings or elsewhere in the Bidding Documents. The general directions and descriptions of work and materials are not necessarily repeated nor summarized in the Schedule of Prices and do not generally give a full description of the Plant and equipment to be supplied and the services to be performed under each item. References to the relevant sections of the Bidding Documents shall be made to ascertain the full scope of the requirements included in each item prior to filling in the rates and prices against each item in Schedule of Prices.

The Schedule of Prices only identifies major components of the structure and it does not restrict the responsibility of the Contractor to furnish all equipments, materials and services as deemed necessary by the Employer/Project Manager/Engineer for making the structure operationally complete and satisfactory as specified and/or implied in the Bidding Documents and subsequent revisions thereto.

- 2.2 The quantities as shown in the Schedule of Prices are estimated quantities and provisional only being given as an indication of the Scope of Work to enable the Bidder to bid for different items of the Works in accordance with his estimate of costs. The estimated quantities shall be used for comparing the Bids. It is, however, be noted that the basis of payment will be the actual quantities of work executed and measured by the Contractor and verified by the Project Manager/Engineer.
- 2.3 The sizes & dimensions mentioned and/or specified in the various technical descriptions and specifications including Bid Drawings are tentative and not final as the responsibility for detailed design rests with the Contractor under the Contract. If, in the opinion of the Project Manager/Engineer, at the time of review of Contractor's drawings/designs for approval, certain sizes & dimensions of some items have to be increased for proper completion and/or operation of the Works, then revised sizes & dimensions shall be supplied by the Contractor at no extra cost to the Employer.

3. Units & Abbreviations

3.1 Units of measurement, symbols and abbreviations expressed in the Bidding Documents shall comply both with FPS & MKS System.

The following abbreviations shall be used in the Schedule of Prices:

	<u>Abbreviation</u>
Local Currency Component	LCC
Pakistani Rupees	PKR/Pak Rs.
Ex Works	EXW
Quantity	Qty
Square Feet	Sft.
Running Feet	Rft.

4. Rates and Prices

4.1 Except as otherwise expressly provided under the Conditions of Contract, the unit rates and lump sum amounts entered in the Schedule of Prices will be the rates at which the Contractor will be paid, and shall be deemed to include for the full scope and all costs incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Works, the provision of services including his overheads, income tax, super tax, other indirect costs, customs & other duties, profits and costs of accepting the general risks, liabilities and obligations set forth or implied in the Contract, except for such costs which are specified as reimbursable under the Contract.

The unit rates shall be extended to show the total amount for each item. The total of the Schedule of Prices is the Total Bid Price and shall be entered in Paragraph 1 of the Form of Price Bid. Where a discrepancy exists between the unit rate and the extended total amount, the unit rate shall be taken as correct and the total amount adjusted accordingly.

4.2 Unless otherwise stipulated in the Conditions of Contract, the rates and prices entered by the Bidder shall be fixed and firm and shall not be subject to adjustment during the performance of the Contract.

4.3 All duties, taxes and other levies payable by the Contractor under the Contract, or for any other cause, as on the date twenty eight (28) days prior to the deadline for submission of Bids shall be included in the rates and prices and the total Bid Price submitted by a Bidder.

Additional/reduced duties, taxes and levies due to subsequent additions or changes in legislation shall be reimbursed/deducted as per provisions of the Conditions of Contract.

4.4 The whole cost of complying with the provisions of the Contract shall be included in the items provided in the priced Schedule of Prices, and where no items are provided in the Schedule of Prices for any work required to be executed by the Contractor on EPC/Turnkey basis under single responsibility for the completion of the Works and to make the structure operationally complete, the cost of such item(s) shall be deemed to be distributed among the rates and prices entered for the related items of the Works and no separate payment will be made by the Employer for those items executed by the Contractor.

The rates, prices and amounts shall be entered against each item in the Schedule of Prices. Where a Bidder fails to quote a price of any item of the Schedule of Prices, the Employer will consider that the price of that item is included among other items and the Contractor will be obligated to furnish that item at no extra cost to the Employer, if awarded the Contract.

- 4.5 The Bidder shall be deemed to have obtained all information as to port clearance facilities and charges, loading and unloading facilities and charges, storage facilities and charges, transportation facilities and charges, congestion and/or other conditions to be expected at Karachi Port and or any other seaport of Pakistan and all requirements related thereto.

The Contractor shall be responsible to make complete arrangements for the transportation of the Plant to the Site. The Bidder shall be deemed to have included all clearing, forwarding and other incidental costs in this regard in his Bid. The Contractor will have the option to use either Karachi Port or any other seaport of Pakistan.

- 4.6 The Contractor shall provide all parts of the Works to be completed in every respect for commercial operation. Notwithstanding that any details, accessories, etc. required for the complete installation and satisfactory operation of the Plant, are not specifically mentioned in the Schedule of Prices, Specifications including Bid Drawings, such details shall be considered as included in the Contract Price. All charges for the supply of goods, materials, accessories or work not specifically mentioned herein but necessary for the completion and operation of the Works shall be deemed to have been included in the quoted prices.

- 4.7 All costs in connection with inspection and witnessing of Factory Acceptance Tests within and out side Pakistan as per provisions of Sub-Clause 20.6 of Particular Conditions of Contract shall be borne by the Contractor and shall be deemed to have been included in the quoted prices.

All costs in connection with the holding of meetings shall be borne by the Contractor.

The rates in the Schedule of Prices shall also include Contractor's cost for providing Performance Security and other Bank Guarantees required for performance of the Contract.

5. Bid Prices

5.1 Break-up of Bid Prices

The various elements of Bid Prices shall be quoted as detailed below:

a) Shipping & Insurance

i) Shipping

The Bidder shall quote prices for shipping from port of shipment to the port of entry in Pakistan (Pakistan seaport) for the sub-totals of the Plant, Erection Equipment, Spare Parts, Workshop Equipment and other materials to be imported in Pakistan for the Contract. Such prices shall include all marine transportation costs including ocean freight, heavy lift charges, fees and other charges, etc.

The prices for shipping/marine transportation shall be quoted for shipment through any reputed shipping lines acceptable to the Employer including Pakistan National Shipping Corporation (PNSC).

Cost of shipment(s) affected by the Contractor at his option by aircraft shall be deemed to be included in the Total Bid Price.

ii) Insurance

The Bidder shall quote prices for insurance cover from ex-factory/ex-works to the Site (warehouse to warehouse) for the sub-totals of the Plant, Erection Equipment, Spare Parts, Workshop Equipment and other materials to be imported in Pakistan for the Contract. Such prices shall include all insurance costs covering the responsibility for all loss or damages while loading, unloading, storing and trimming on board the vessel at the port of shipment or on inland carrier and transportation to Site.

The prices for transportation/marine insurance cover shall be quoted on the basis of insurance through insurers from any country(ies) of the world acceptable to the Employer.

b) Unit Price for Supply of Goods

The Bidder shall quote prices for Local Goods, materials (other than materials required for civil works such as concrete and reinforcement etc. cost of which will be included in the price of civil works) and equipment in the relevant column of Ex-Factory of "Schedule of Prices". Such prices shall include:

- i) Design documentation, drawings, drafting, planning services, manufacturing, testing and packing of finished goods ready for delivery to Site including loading, unloading, transportation, storing and insurance costs,
- ii) All custom duties, sales tax and other taxes already paid or payable on the components and raw materials used in the manufacture or assembly of Local Goods, materials and equipments.

c) Local Transport

Inland transportation for the Plant, Erection Equipment, Spare Parts and Workshop Equipment shall be the Contractor's responsibility in respect of:

- i) the Plant, Erection Equipment, Spare Parts, Workshop Equipment and other materials offered from outside Pakistan; from the port of entry in Pakistan to the storage area at the Site, and
- ii) indigenous Plant, Erection Equipment, Spare Parts, Workshop Equipment and other materials if any, offered from within Pakistan; from the factory in Pakistan to the storage area at the Site. The cost shall also include all insurance costs of Local Goods and other materials from factory to Site covering the responsibility of all losses or damages, while loading, unloading, storing, trimming on the carrier and transporting to Site. The cost of insurance of Local Goods shall be quoted on the basis of insurance through any insurance company listed in Clause 5.1 a) ii) here above, acceptable to the Employer.

All charges occurring therefrom including octroi, zila tax, fees etc. and charges for loading, forwarding and unloading expenses shall be borne by the Contractor. Unloading at the Site, handling of the Plant, Erection Equipment, Spare Parts, Workshop Equipment and other materials to the designated point of Site storage, checking and verifying all shipments received against shipping documents, issue of all receiving reports and issues of damage reports (when applicable) shall be the Contractor's responsibility.

The Bidder shall recognize such elements of the costs which he expects to incur in the performance of the Works and shall include all such costs in the rates and amounts entered in the Schedule of Prices.

d) Erection & Other Work

The Bidder shall quote prices for Erection & Other Work for the sub-totals of the Plant at the Site. Such prices shall include the costs of handling of the Plant and other materials from Site storage to point of final installation, erection, installation, testing, commissioning including all inspection, performance tests, reliability tests and responsibility for operation & maintenance of the Plant until issuance of the Taking-Over Certificate, the cost of foreign and local erection staff and labour, tools and equipment etc. It shall also cover the services of qualified representative(s) of the supplier(s) of Plant or adviser(s) to assure proper erection and commissioning of the Plant.

The price shall also include cost of arranging insurances in respect of Contractor's operations in Pakistan which insurances shall be effected by the Contractor with any insurance company listed in Clause 5.1 a) ii) hereabove, acceptable to the Employer.

e) **Civil Works**

The Bidder shall quote prices for Civil Works separately. Such prices shall include all costs of materials used for civil building and other construction works, construction for civil works, supervision including all costs of construction staff and labour, Contractor's Equipment, tools and equipment, etc.

f) **Other Services**

In the Schedule of Prices, under the relevant items, the Bidders shall quote prices for all costs to be incurred in connection with inspections and witnessing of tests at manufacturers' works within or outside Pakistan by the Employer/Project Manager/Engineer's staff.

5.2 Total Bid Price

The total of Bid prices in the Schedule of Prices shall be entered in the Summary of Bid Prices.

6. Erection & Testing Equipment and Maintenance Tools

6.1 The Bidder shall be responsible to provide all Erection and Testing Equipment & Maintenance Tools at the Site, at his own expenses.

7. Provisional Sums

7.1 Provisional Sums included and so designated in the Schedule of Prices if any, shall be expended in whole or in part at the direction and discretion of the Employer/Project Manager/Engineer. The Contractor will only receive payment in respect of Provisional Sums if he has been instructed by the Employer/Project Manager/Engineer to utilize such sums.

Provisional Sums shall be expended for reimbursement of Contractor's invoices for any additional site protection works, relocation of services or any other work / payments as instructed by the Employer/Project Manager/Engineer through Variation Order.

SCHEDULE OF PRICES

Schedule of Prices

Note: the prices shall include all sort of overheads, contingencies, profits and all other costs that are to be borne by the contractor associated with the scope of works to be carried out)

SNO.	Deliverable		Remuneration in PKR
1.	Concept Design Report based on 500 person seating capacity of each Hall in the proposed Hall A & B of the KPT Community Center	Stage - I	
2.	The detailed design report based on 500 person seating capacity in the proposed Hall A & B of the KPT Community Center with all the aspects including aesthetics lighting fixture, electrical appliances and generator.		
3.	The Construction / Structural / Architectural & Electrical 3D Drawings with the commencement of the project along with the proposed work plan / program for completion of the the KPT Community Center (Halls A & B) based on MS Project / PrimaVera P6		
4.	The Construction of the Approved KPT Community Halls A & B alongwith dismantling of the existing structure and removal of debris as per the Drawings and Reports submitted by the contractor and approved by the Engineer, i.e, The Chief Engineer KPT.	Stage - II	
5.	Completely Construct and Hand Over the finished KPT Community Center (Halls A & B) including all the		

	<p>furnitures, sofas, dining tables, utilities, interior decoration, aesthetics, electrical lightings and air conditioning as assessed by the EPC/Turnkey Contractor at Stage – I along with all the architectural aesthetic finishes as per latest decoration trends in marquees/banquets as assessed by the said firm and approved by the Chief Engineer KPT.(All the provided appliances and accessories along with the lighting fixtures should have Guarantee / Warranty Period of atleast 03 Years) (all the firefighting facilities, Electrical appliances, fixtures and HVAC system should be provided as per approval of CMEE-II KPT assessed at stage -I)</p>		
	Total		
	SRB (13%)		
	Grand Total		

Note: The contractor shall provide a salvage cost of Rs. 300,000 at the time of LOA. Furthermore, all the expenses pertaining to firefighting during hot works shall be borne at the expense of contractor himself.

PREAMBLE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

PREAMBLE TO CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Commencement Date	Sub-Clause 1.1.1.(i) The date for commencement of the Works is the date of issuance of the Project Manager/Engineer's Written Order to Commence which shall be issued within 14 days of signing of Contract Agreement and also site possession has been delivered.
Defect Liability Period	Sub-Clause 1.1.11 The Defect Liability Period is 365 days after the date certified in the Taking-Over Certificate but subject to extension as provided under Sub-Clause 30.4. The defects at site considering structural stability, physical appearance and precautionary measures shall be identified by the Employer's Representative.
The Employer	Sub-Clause 1.1.12. The Employer is The Karachi Port Trust
The Project Manager/Engineer	Sub-Clause 1.1.15. The Project Manager / The Engineer is The Chief Engineer KPT or any competent person/firm/authority appointed by the Employer, and notified to the Contractor.
Time for Completion	Sub-Clause 1.1.35. The Time for Completion for whole of the Works is 07 Months reckoned from the Commencement Date for the project. Separate date if different part/section of the projects are desired to be completed at different periods.
Warranty Period	Sub-Clause 1.1.40. The Warranty Period is 03years for (goods/equipment)
Project Manager/Engineer's Duties & Authorities	Sub-Clause 2.1 The duties & authorities of the Project Manager/Engineer are specified in Particular Conditions of Contract.
Confirmation in Writing	Sub-Clause 2.6 (i) The Contractor shall notify to the Project Manager/Engineer within ten (10) days, if he requires any confirmation. (ii) Project Manager/Engineer shall confirm the decision/instruction within ten (10) days of the requirement.
Ruling Language	Sub-Clause 5.1. The version in English language (ruling language) shall prevail.
Day to Day	Sub-Clause 5.2.

Communications	The language for day to day communication is English.
As Built-Drawings	Sub-Clause 6.10 As-Built drawings shall be provided to the Project Manager/Engineer within thirty (30) days from the date of issue of Taking-Over Certificate.
Programme to be Furnished	Sub-Clause 12.1. The Programme must be submitted in the form of Bar-Chart with critical path/activities for individual activities and overall Project.
Employer's Equipment	Sub-Clause 14.4. There will be no Employer's Equipment available for use by the Contractor.
Working Hours	Sub-Clause 18.3. The normal working hours on the Site are to conform to the applicable labour laws and the existing customs of Pakistan.
Time for Completion	Sub-Clause 25.1 Period of Completion is as stated under Sub-Clause 1.1.35 hereof.
Earlier Completion	Sub-Clause 26.3 Deleted
Delay in Completion	Sub-Clause 27.1. Failure of the Contractor to meet the Time for Completion entitles the Employer to deduct from the Contract Price, the liquidated damages @ 0.1 % percent of the Contract Price as stated in Letter of Acceptance, excluding Provisional Sums for each and every day, including holidays, of delay or part thereof; but to a maximum limit of 10 % of the Contract Price as stated in Letter of Acceptance, excluding Provisional Sums.
Prolonged Delay	Sub-Clause 27.2. Maximum amount recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer shall be 10% of Contract Price as stated in the Letter of Acceptance, excluding Provisional Sum.
Terms of Payment	Sub-Clause 33.1. In addition to the provisions under Clause 33, the terms of payment shall be as stated in Sub-Clause 33.1 of Particular Conditions of Contract.
Payment in Foreign Currencies	Sub-Clause 35.1. Payment will only be made in local currency [<i>Employer may change it</i>].
Insurance of Works	Sub-Clause 43.1. The amount of insurance shall be for full replacement value of the Works. For the deductibles, if any, the Contractor shall submit an undertaking that he shall indemnify and keep indemnified the Employer for the amount of deductibles provided in the insurance policy.

	Sub-Clause 43.1.(a) The additional risks to be insured are as stated in Sub-Clause 43.1(a) of the Particular Conditions of Contract.
Third Party Liability	Sub-Clause 43.3. The amount of insurance against third party liability taken out by the Contractor shall not be less than Pak Rs. 01 Million per occurrence with number of occurrences unlimited.
Payment on Termination for Employer's Default	Sub-Clause 46.3. The additional amount payable by the Employer on termination shall not exceed the actual cost of work executed.
Labour, Materials and Transport	Sub-Clause 47.1. <i>i.</i> The Contract shall be subject to price adjustment. The method of calculating adjustments for change in costs shall be: <i>from Sub-Clause 70.1 of PCC of PEC Civil Works Bidding Documents.</i>
Notices to Project Manager/Engineer	Sub-Clause 49.2. The address of the Employer for notices is the same as given in Sub-Clause 1.1.12 here above. The address of the Engineer for notices is the same as given in Sub-Clause 1.1.15 here above.
Applicable Law	Sub-Clause 51.1. The Contract in all respects be read and construed and shall operate as a Pakistani Contract in conformity with the Laws of Islamic Republic of Pakistan.
Procedural Law for Arbitration	Sub-Clause 51.2. The procedural law for arbitration shall be the Rules of Pakistan Arbitration Act 1940 as amended.
Language and Place of Arbitration	Sub-Clause 51.3. The language of arbitration is English. The place of arbitration is Karachi, Islamic Republic of Pakistan.

GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

CONTENTS

PART I: GENERAL CONDITIONS

Definitions and Interpretations

1.1	Definitions	78
1.2	Headings and Titles	80
1.3	Interpretation	80
1.4	Written Communications	81
1.5	Notice, Consents and Approvals	81
1.6	Cost, Overhead Charges and Profit	81
1.7	Periods	81

Engineer and Engineer's Representative

2.1	Engineer's Duties	81
2.2	Engineer's Representative	81
2.3	Engineer's Power to Delegate	81
2.4	Engineer to Act Impartially	82
2.5	Engineer's Decisions and Instructions	82
2.6	Confirmation in Writing	82
2.7	Disputing Engineer's Decisions and Instructions	82
2.8	Replacement of Engineer	83

Assignment and Subcontracting

3.1	Assignment	83
4.1	Subcontracting	83

Contract Documents

5.1	Ruling Language	83
5.2	Day to Day Communications	83
5.3	Priority of Contract Documents	83
5.4	Documents Mutually Explanatory	84
6.1	Contractor's Drawings	84
6.2	Consequences of Disapproval of Contractor's Drawings	84
6.3	Approved Contractor's Drawings	84
6.4	Inspection of Contractor's Drawings	85
6.5	Installation Information	85
6.6	Operation and Maintenance Manuals	85
6.7	Employer's Use of Contractor's Drawings	85
6.8	Contractor's Use of Employer's Drawings	85
6.9	Manufacturing Drawings	85
7.1	Errors in Contractor's Drawings	85
7.2	Errors by Employer or Engineer	86

Obligations of the Contractor

8.1	General Obligations	86
8.2	Setting Out	86
9.1	Contract Agreement	87

10.1	Performance Security	87
10.2	Period of Validity	87
10.3	Claims under Performance Security	87
11.1	Site Data	87
11.2	Sufficiency of Contract Price	88
11.3	Physical Obstructions and Conditions	88
12.1	Programme to be Furnished	88
12.2	Alternation to Programme	89
12.3	Revision of Programme	89
13.1	Contractor's Representative	89
13.2	Objection to Contractor's Employees	89
14.1	Contractor's Equipment	89
14.2	Safety Precautions	90
14.3	Electricity, Water and Gas	90
14.4	Employer's Equipment	90
14.5	Clearance of Site	90
14.6	Opportunities for Other Contractors	90
14.7	Authority for Access	91
14.8	Information for Import Permits and Licences	91
15.1	Compliance with Statues, Regulations	91
15.2	Compliance with Laws	91
16.1	Patent Rights	91
16.2	Claims in respect of Patent Rights	92
16.3	Employer's Warranty of Patent Rights	92

Obligations of the Employer

17.1	Access to and Possession of the Site	92
17.2	Assistance with Local Regulations	92
17.3	Civil Works on Site	92
17.4	Consents and Wayleaves	93
17.5	Import Permits and Licences	93

Laborur

18.1	Engagement of Labour	93
18.2	Returns of Labour	93
18.3	Working Hours	93
18.4	Restriction of Working Hours	93

Workmanship and Materials

19.1	Manner of Execution	94
19.2	Covering up Work	94
19.3	Uncovering Work	94
20.1	Independent Inspection	94
20.2	Inspection and Testing During Manufacture	94
20.3	Dates for Inspection and Testing	95
20.4	Facilities for Testing	95
20.5	Certificate of Testing	95
21.1	Rejection	95

22.1	Permission to Deliver	95
	Suspension of Works, Delivery or Erection	
23.1	Order to Suspend	96
24.1	Cost of Suspension	96
24.2	Payment in Event of Suspension	96
24.3	Prolonged Suspension	97
24.4	Resumption of Work	97
	Completion	
25.1	Time for Completion	97
26.1	Extension of Time for Completion	97
26.2	Delays by Subcontractors	98
26.3	Earlier Completion	98
27.1	Delay in Completion	98
27.2	Prolonged Delay	99
	Tests on Completion	
28.1	Notice of Tests	99
28.2	Time for Tests	99
28.3	Delayed Tests	100
28.4	Facilities for Tests on Completion	100
28.5	Retesting	100
28.6	Disagreement as to Result of Tests	100
28.7	Consequences of Failure to Pass Tests on Completion	100
28.8	Use by the Employer	101
28.9	Test Certificate	101
	Taking Over	
29.1	Taking-Over	101
29.2	Taking-Over Certificate	101
29.3	Use before Taking-Over	101
29.4	Interference with Tests on Completion	102
	Defects after Taking Over	
30.1	Defects Liability Period	102
30.2	Making Good Defects	102
30.3	Notice of Defects	102
30.4	Extension of Defects Liability Period	103
30.5	Failure to Remedy Defects	103
30.6	Removal of Defective Work	103
30.7	Further Tests on Completion	103
30.8	Right of Access	104
30.9	Defects in Employer's and Engineer's Designs	104
30.10	Contractor to Search	104
30.11	Defects Liability Certificate	104
30.12	Exclusive Remedies	104

Variations		
31.1	Engineer's Right to Vary	104
31.2	Variation Order Procedure	105
31.3	Disagreement on Adjustment of the Contract Price	105
31.4	Contractor to Proceed	106
31.5	Record of Costs	106
Ownership of Plant		
32.1	Ownership of Plant	106
Certificates and Payment		
33.1	Terms of Payment	106
33.2	Method of Application	106
33.3	Issue of Certificate of Payment	107
33.4	Corrections to Certificates of Payment	107
33.5	Payment	107
33.6	Delayed Payment	107
33.7	Remedies on Failure to Certify or Make Payment	107
33.8	Payment by Measurement	108
33.9	Application for Final Certificate of Payment	108
33.10	Issue of Final Certificate of Payment	108
33.11	Final Certificate of Payment Conclusive	108
Claims		
34.1	Procedure	109
34.2	Assessment	109
Foreign Currency and Rates of Exchange		
35.1	Payment in Foreign Currencies	109
35.2	Currency Restrictions	109
35.3	Rates of Exchange	110
Provisional Sums		
36.1	Use of Provisional Sums	110
36.2	Ordering Work against Provisional Sums	110
36.3	Invoices and Receipts	110
36.4	Payment against Provisional Sums	110
Risks and Responsibility		
37.1	Allocation of Risks and Responsibility	111
37.2	Employer's Risks	111
37.3	Contractor's Risks	112

Care of the Works and Passing of Risk

38.1	Contractor's Responsibility for the Care of the Works	112
38.2	Risk Transfer Date	112
39.1	Passing of Risk of Loss or of Damage to the Works	112
39.2	Loss or Damage Before Risk Transfer Date	112
39.3	Loss or Damage After Risk Transfer Date	113

Damage to Property and Injury to Persons

40.1	Contractor's Liability	113
40.2	Employer's Liability	113
41.1	Accidents	113

Limitations of Liability

42.1	Liability for Indirect or Consequential Damage	114
42.2	Maximum Liability	114
42.3	Liability after Expiration of Defects Liability Period	114
42.4	Exclusive Remedies	114
42.5	Mitigation of Loss or Damage	114
42.6	Foreseen Damage	115

Insurance

43.1	The Works	115
43.2	Contractor's Equipment	115
43.3	Third Party Liability	115
43.4	Employees	115
43.5	General Requirements of Insurance Policies	115
43.6	Permitted Exclusions from Insurance Policies	116
43.7	Remedies on the Contractor's Failure to Insure	116
43.8	Amounts not Recovered	116

Force Majeure

44.1	Definition of Force Majeure	116
44.2	Effect of Force Majeure	117
44.3	Notice of Occurrence	117
44.4	Performance to Continue	117
44.5	Additional Costs caused by Force Majeure	117
44.6	Damage caused by Force Majeure	117
44.7	Termination in Consequence of Force Majeure	117
44.8	Payment on Termination for Force Majeure	118
44.9	Release from Performance	118
44.10	Force Majeure Affecting Engineer's Duties	118

Default

45.1	Notice of Default	118
45.2	Contractor's Default	119
45.3	Valuation at Date of Termination	119

45.4	Payment after Termination	119
45.5	Effect on Liability for Delay	119
46.1	Employer's Default	119
46.2	Removal of Contractor's Equipment	120
46.3	Payment on Termination for Employer's Default	120
Changes in Cost and Legislation		
47.1	Labour, Materials and Transport	120
47.2	Statutory and Other Regulations	120
Customs		
48.1	Customs and Import Duties	121
48.2	Clearance through Customs	121
Notices		
49.1	Notice to Contractor	121
49.2	Notice to Employer and Engineer	121
49.3	Minutes of Meetings	121
Disputes and Arbitration		
50.1	Disputes concerning Engineer's Decisions	121
50.2	Arbitration	122
50.3	Works to Continue	122
50.4	Time Limit for Arbitration	122
Law and Procedure		
51.1	Applicable Law	122
51.2	Procedural Law	122
51.3	Language	122

INDEX

PART-I: GENERAL CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Definitions and Interpretations

1.1 Definitions

In the Contract (as hereinafter defined) the following words and expressions shall have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

- 1.1.1** "Commencement Date" means whichever the latest is of:
- i) the date specified in the Preamble as the date for commencement of the Works or the date when the Contractor receives,
 - ii) such payment in advance of the commencement of the Works as may be specified in the terms of payment, or
 - iii) notice of the issue of any import license necessary for commencing performance of the Contract, or
 - iv) notice that any legal requirements necessary for the Contract to enter into force have been fulfilled, or
 - v) notice that any necessary financial or administrative requirements specified in Part II as conditions precedent to commencement have been fulfilled.
- 1.1.2** "Conditions" means the Preamble to and these Conditions of Contract, Parts I and II.
- 1.1.3** "Contract" means the agreement between the Employer and the Contractor for the execution of the Works incorporating the Conditions, Specification, Employer's Drawings and Contractor's Drawings, priced and completed Schedules, Tender, Letter of Acceptance and such further documents as may be expressly incorporated by the Letter of Acceptance.
- 1.1.4** "Contract Agreement" means the documents recording the terms of the Contract between the Employer and the Contractor.
- 1.1.5** "Contract Price" means the sum stated in the Letter of Acceptance as payable to the Contractor for the execution of the Works.
- 1.1.6** "Contractor" means the person whose tender has been accepted by the Employer and the legal successors in title to the Contractor but not (except with the consent of the Employer) any assignee of the Contractor.
- 1.1.7** "Contractor's Drawings" means all drawings, samples, patterns, models and operation and maintenance manuals to be submitted by the Contractor in accordance with Clause 6.
- 1.1.8** "Contractor's Equipment" means all appliances or things of whatsoever nature required for the purposes of the Works but does not include Plant.
- 1.1.9** "Contractor's Risks" means the risks defined in Sub-Clause 37.3.
- 1.1.10** "Defects Liability Certificate" means the certificate to be issued by the Engineer to the Contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 30.11.

- 1.1.11** "Defects Liability Period" means one year or the period stated in Part II following taking over, during which the Contractor is responsible for making good defects and damage in accordance with Clause 30.
- 1.1.12** "Employer" means the person named as such in the Preamble and the legal successors in title to the Employer but not (except with the consent of the Contractor) any assignee of the Employer.
- 1.1.13** "Employer's Drawings" means all the drawings and information provided by the Employer or the Engineer to the Contractor under the Contract.
- 1.1.14** "Employer's Risks" means those risks defined in Sub-Clause 37.2.
- 1.1.15** "Engineer" means the person appointed by the Employer to act as Engineer for the purposes of the Contract and designated as such in the Preamble.
- 1.1.16** "Engineer's Representative" means any representative of the Engineer appointed from time to time by the Engineer under Sub-Clause 2.2.
- 1.1.17** "Final Certificate of Payment", means the certificate to be issued by the Engineer to the Employer in accordance with Sub-Clause 33.10.
- 1.1.18** "Force Majeure" has the meaning assigned to it under Sub-Clause 44.1.
- 1.1.19** "Foreign Currency" means a currency of a country other than that in which Plant is to be installed.
- 1.1.20** "Gross Misconduct" means any act or omission of the Contractor in violation of the most elementary rules of diligence which a conscientious contractor in the same position and under the same circumstances would have followed.
- 1.1.21** "Letter of Acceptance" means the formal acceptance by the Employer of the Tender incorporating any adjustments or variations to the Tender agreed between the Employer and the Contractor.
- 1.1.22** "Performance Security" means the security to be provided by the Contractor in accordance with Sub-clause 10.1. for the due performance of the Contract.
- 1.1.23** "Plant" means machinery, apparatus, materials and all things to be provided under the Contract for incorporation in the Works.
- 1.1.24** "Programme" means the Programme to be submitted by the Contractor in accordance with Sub-Clause 12.1 and any approved revision thereto.
- 1.1.25** "Provisional Sum" means a sum, described as such for the execution of work or for the supply of goods or services, to be used in accordance with Sub-Clause 36.1.
- 1.1.26** "Risks Transfer Date" means the date when the risk of loss of or damage to the Works passes from the Contractor to the Employer in accordance with Sub-Clause 39.1.
- 1.1.27** "Schedule of Prices" means the completed and priced Schedule of Prices, or any part or individual schedule thereof, submitted by the Contractor with his Tender and forming a part of the Contract documents.

- 1.1.28** "Section" means a part of the Works specifically identified as such as in the Contract.
- 1.1.29** "Site" means the place or places, provided or made available by the Employer where work is to be done by the Contractor or to which Plant is to be delivered, together with so much of the area surrounding the same as the Contractor shall with the consent of the Employer use in connection with the Works otherwise than merely for the purposes of access.
- 1.1.30** "Specification" means the specification of the Works included in the Contract and any modification thereof made in accordance with Clause 31.
- 1.1.31** "Subcontractor" means any person (other than the Contractor) named in the Contract for any part of the Works, or any person to whom any part of the Contract has been subcontracted with the consent of the Engineer, and the Subcontractor's legal successors in title but not any assignee of the Subcontractor.
- 1.1.32** "Taking-Over Certificate" means the certificate to be given by the Engineer to the Contractor in accordance with Clause 29.
- 1.1.33** "Tender" means the Contractor's priced offer to the Employer for the Execution of the Works.
- 1.1.34** "Tests on Completion" means the tests specified in the Contract or otherwise agreed by the Engineer and the Contractor to be performed before the Works are taken over by the Employer.
- 1.1.35** "Time for Completion" means the time stated in the Preamble for completing the Works or any Section thereof and passing the Tests on Completion calculated from the Commencement Date unless extended in accordance with Clause 26.
- 1.1.36** "Variation Order" means any written order, identified as such, issued to the Contractor by the Engineer under Sub-Clause 31.1.
- 1.1.37** "Works" means all Plant to be provided and work to be done by the Contractor under the Contract.

1.2 Headings and Titles

The headings and titles in these Conditions shall not be deemed part thereof or be taken into consideration in the interpretation or construction of the Contract.

1.3 Interpretation

Words importing persons or parties shall include firms and corporations and any organisation having legal capacity.

Words importing the singular only also include the plural and vice versa where the context requires.

1.4 Written Communications

Wherever in the contract provision is made for a communication to be "written" or "in writing" this means any hand-written, type-written or printed communication, including telex, cable and facsimile transmission.

1.5 Notices, Consents and Approvals

Wherever in the Contract provision is made for the giving of notice, consent or approval by any person, such consent or approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. Unless otherwise specified, such notice, consent or approval shall be in writing and the word "notify" shall be construed accordingly.

1.6 Costs, Overhead Charges and Profit

Whenever by these Conditions the Contractor is entitled to be paid cost, such cost shall be properly incurred and shall include any overhead charges properly allocable thereto but not profit unless so stated. Any profit entitlement shall be added to cost at the percentage stated in the Preamble.

1.7 Periods

In these Conditions "days" means calendar day and "year" means 365 days.

Engineer and Engineer's Representative

2.1 Engineer's Duties

The Engineer shall carry out the duties specified in the Contract.

If the Engineer is required, under the terms of his appointment by the Employer, to obtain the specific approval of the Employer before carrying out any of these duties, full particulars of such requirements shall be set out in Part II.

Except as expressly stated in the Contract the Engineer shall have no authority to relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations under the Contract.

2.2 Engineer's Representative

The Engineer's Representative shall be appointed by and be responsible to the Engineer and shall only carry out such duties and exercise such authority as may be delegated to him by the Engineer under Sub-Clause 2.3.

2.3 Engineer's Power to Delegate

The Engineer may from time to time delegate to the Engineer's Representative any of the duties vested in the Engineer and may at any time revoke such delegation.

Any such delegation or revocation shall be in writing and shall not take effect until a copy thereof has been delivered to the Contractor and the Employer.

Any decision, instruction or approval given by the Engineer's Representative to the Contractor in accordance with such delegation shall have the same effect as though it had been given by the Engineer. However:

(a) any failure of the Engineer's Representative to disapprove any Plant or workmanship shall not prejudice the right of the Engineer to disapprove such Plant or workmanship and to give instructions for the rectification thereof.

(b) if the Contractor questions any decision or instruction of the Engineer's Representative he may refer the matter to the Engineer who shall confirm, reverse or vary such decision or instruction.

2.4 Engineer to Act Impartially

Wherever under the Contract the Engineer is required to exercise his discretion by:

- (a) giving his decision, opinion or consent, or
- (b) expressing his satisfaction or approval, or
- (c) determining value, or
- (d) otherwise taking action which may affect the rights and obligations of the Employer or the Contractor,

he shall exercise such discretion impartially within the terms of the Contract and having regard to all the circumstances.

2.5 Engineer's Decisions and Instructions

The Contractor shall proceed with the decisions and instructions given by the Engineer in accordance with these Conditions.

2.6 Confirmation in Writing

The Contractor may require the Engineer to confirm in writing any decision or instruction of the Engineer which is not in writing. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of such requirement without undue delay. Such a decision or instruction shall not be effective until written confirmation thereof has been received by the Contractor.

2.7 Disputing Engineer's Decisions and Instructions

If the Contractor disputes or questions any decision or instruction under Sub-Clause 2.5 or a written confirmation under Sub-Clause 2.6, he shall give notice to the Engineer within twenty eight (28) days after receipt thereof, giving his reasons.

The Engineer shall within a further period of twenty eight (28) days by notice to the Contractor and the Employer with reasons, confirm, reverse or vary such decision or instruction.

If either party disagrees with the action taken by the Engineer, or if the Engineer fails to reply to the Contractor's notice within the stipulated twenty eight (28) days, and the matter cannot be settled amicably that party shall be at liberty, subject to Sub-Clause 50.1, to refer the matter to arbitration in accordance with the Contract.

2.8 Replacement of Engineer

The Employer shall not appoint any person to act in replacement of the Engineer without the consent of the Contractor.

Assignment and Subcontracting

3.1 Assignment

The Contractor shall not assign the Contract or any part of his obligations under the Contract. A charge in favour of the Contractor's bankers of any monies due under the Contract shall not be considered an assignment.

4.1 Subcontracting

The Contractor shall not subcontract the whole of the Works.

Except where otherwise provided by the Contract, the Contractor shall not subcontract any part of the Works without the prior consent of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall however, not require such consent for purchases of materials or to place contracts for minor details or for any part of the Works of which the manufacturer or supplier is named in the Contract.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the acts, defaults and neglects of any Subcontractor, his agents or employees as fully as if they were the acts, defaults or neglects of the Contractor, his agents or employees.

Contract Documents

5.1 Ruling Language

Where versions of the Contract are prepared in different languages, the version which is to prevail shall be specified in the Preamble. The language of such version is referred to as the ruling language.

5.2 Day to Day Communications

The language for day to day communications is stated in the Preamble.

5.3 Priority of Contract Documents

Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the priority of the Contract documents shall be as follows:

1. The Letter of Acceptance
2. The Preamble
3. The Conditions of Contract, Part II
4. The Conditions of Contract, Part I
5. Any other documents forming part of the Contract.

5.4 Documents Mutually Explanatory

Subject to Sub-Clause 5.3. the Contract documents shall be taken as mutually explanatory. Any ambiguities or discrepancies shall be resolved by the Engineer, who shall then instruct the Contractor thereon.

If the Contractor considers that compliance with such instructions will result in any cost which the Contractor could not reasonably have anticipated, he shall forthwith inform the Engineer with full supporting details. The Engineer shall then, if he approves, certify such costs as may be reasonable, together with profit where appropriate, which shall be added to the Contract Price.

If on the other hand compliance with such instructions results in lower costs for the Contractor then he had reason to anticipate, the Engineer shall certify a deduction from the Contract Price allowing for profit where appropriate.

6.1 Contractor's Drawings

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for approval:

(a) within the time given in the Contract or in the Programme such drawings, samples, models or information as may be called for therein, and in the numbers therein required, and

(b) during the progress of the Works, such drawings of the general arrangement and details of the Works as specified in the Contract or as the Engineer may require.

The Engineer shall signify his approval or disapproval thereof. If he fails to do so within the time given in the Contract or the Programme or if no time limit is specified, within twenty eight (28) days of receipt, they shall be deemed to be approved.

Approved drawings, samples and models shall be signed or otherwise identified by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall supply additional copies of approved drawings in the form and numbers stated in the Contract.

6.2 Consequences of Disapproval of Contractor's Drawings

Any Contractor's Drawings which the Engineer disapprove shall be forthwith modified to meet the requirements of the Engineer and shall be re-submitted.

6.3 Approved Contractor's Drawings

Approved Contractor's Drawings shall not be departed from except as provided in Clause 31.

6.4 Inspection of Contractor's Drawings

The Engineer shall have the right at all reasonable times to inspect, at Contractor's premises, all Contractor's Drawings of any part of the Works.

6.5 Erection Information

The Contractor shall provide, within the times stated in the Contract or in the Programme, drawings showing how the Plant is to be affixed and any other information required for:

(a) preparing suitable foundations or other means of support;

(b) providing suitable access on the Site for the Plant and any necessary equipment to the place where the Plant is to be erected; and

(c) making necessary connections to the Plant.

6.6 Operation and Maintenance Manuals

Before the Works are taken over in accordance with Clause 29 the Contractor shall supply operation and maintenance manuals together with drawings of the Works as

built. These shall be in such detail as will enable the Employer to operate, maintain, adjust and repair all parts of the Works.

Unless otherwise stated in Part II the manuals and drawings shall be in the ruling language, and in such form and numbers as stated in the Contract.

Unless otherwise agreed, the Works shall not be considered to be completed for the purposes of taking over until such manuals and drawings have been supplied to the Employer.

6.7 Employer's Use of Contractor's Drawings

Contractor's Drawings may be used by the Employer for no other purpose than completing, operating, maintaining, adjusting and repairing the Works.

6.8 Contractor's Use of Employer's Drawings

The Employer's Drawings, Specification and other information submitted by the Employer or the Engineer to the Contractor shall remain the property of the Employer. These shall not, without the consent of the Employer, be used, copied or communicated to a third party by the Contractor unless necessary for the purposes of the Contract.

6.9 Manufacturing Drawings

Unless otherwise specified in Part II, the Contractor shall not be required to disclose to the Employer or the Engineer the Contractor's confidential manufacturing drawings, designs, know-how or manufacturing practices, processes or operations.

7.1 Errors in Contractor's Drawings

The Contractor shall be responsible for any errors or omissions in the Contractor's Drawings unless they are due to incorrect Employer's Drawings or other written information supplied by the Employer or the Engineer. Approval by the Engineer of the Contractor's Drawings shall not relieve the Contractor from any responsibility under this Sub-Clause.

The Contractor shall bear any costs he may incur as a result of delay in providing Contractor's Drawings and other information or as a result of errors or omissions therein, for which the Contractor is responsible.

The Contractor shall at his own cost carry out any alterations or remedial work necessitated by such errors or omissions for which he is responsible and modify the Contractor's Drawings and such other information accordingly.

The performance of his obligations under this Clause shall be in full satisfaction of the Contractor's liability under this Clause but shall not relieve him of his liability under Sub-Clause 27.1.

7.2 Errors by Employer or Engineer

The Employer shall be responsible for the Employer's Drawings and for other written information supplied by the Employer or the Engineer and for the details of special work specified by either of them. If such Employer's Drawings, information or details are incorrect and necessitate alterations of the work, the Employer shall pay the Contractor the cost of the alterations together with profit as certified by the Engineer.

Obligations of the Contractor

8.1 General Obligations

The Contractor shall, in accordance with the Contract, with due care and diligence, design, manufacture, deliver to Site, erect, test and commission the Plant and carry out the Works within the Time for Completion. The Contractor shall also provide all necessary Contractor's Equipment, superintendence, labour and, except as stated in Part II, all necessary facilities therefor.

8.2 Setting Out

The Contractor shall set out the Works in relation to original points, lines and levels of reference given by the Engineer in writing and provide all necessary instruments, appliances and labour for such purposes.

If, at any time during the execution of the Works, any error appears in the positions, levels, dimensions or alignment of the Works, the Contractor shall rectify the error.

The Contractor shall bear the cost of rectifying the error, unless the error results from incorrect information supplied in writing by the Employer, the Engineer or from default by another contractor, in which case the cost together with profit shall be borne by the Employer.

The checking of any setting-out by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

9.1 Contract Agreement

The Contractor shall, if called upon so to do, execute a Contract Agreement recording all the terms of the Contract, to be prepared by and completed at the cost of the Employer in the form annexed hereto.

10.1 Performance Security

If Part II requires the Contractor to obtain a Performance Security, he shall obtain the same in the sum required, within twenty eight (28) days after the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance. The Performance Security shall be provided by a person and in a form approved by the Employer. The cost of complying with the requirements of this Clause shall be borne by the Contractor.

10.2 Period of Validity

The Performance Security shall be valid until the Contractor has executed, completed and remedied defects in the Works in accordance with the Contract. No claim shall be made against the Performance Security after the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate and the Performance Security shall be returned to the Contractor within fourteen (14) days of the issue of the Defects Liability Certificate.

10.3 Claims under Performance Security

Whether or not the Performance Security is stated by its terms to be payable on the demand of the Employer the Employer shall not make a claim under the Performance Security unless one of the following conditions is satisfied:


CHIEF ENGINEER
K.P.T

(a) the Contractor is in breach of the Contract and fails to remedy the breach within forty two (42) days after receiving written notice from the Employer requiring him so to do. The notice shall state the intention to claim under the Performance Security, the amount claimed and the breach relied upon, or

(b) the Employer and the Contractor have agreed in writing that the amount demanded is payable to the Employer, and the amount has not been paid within forty two (42) days thereafter, or

(c) the Employer has obtained an award in arbitration under Clause 50 and the amount awarded has not been paid within forty two (42) days after the award, or

(d) the Contractor has gone into liquidation or is bankrupt.

In every case the Employer shall, when making the claim, send a copy to the Contractor.

11.1 Site Data

The Tender shall be deemed to have been based on such data on climatic, hydrological and general conditions on the Site and for the operation of the Works as the Employer or the Engineer has made available to the Contractor for the purposes of the Tender. The Contractor shall be responsible for his own interpretation of such data.

11.2 Sufficiency of Contract Price

The Contractor shall be deemed to have satisfied himself on and taken account of in his Tender:

- (a) all the conditions and circumstances affecting the Contract Price,
- (b) the possibility of carrying out the Works as described in the Contract,
- (c) the general circumstances at the Site (if access has been made available to him) and
- (d) the general labour position at the Site.

The Contractor shall not be responsible for the accuracy of information given in writing by the Employer or the Engineer but shall be responsible for his interpretation of information received from whatever source.

11.3 Physical Obstructions and Conditions

If during the execution of the Works on Site the Contractor encounters physical obstructions or conditions of the kind stipulated in Sub-Clause 26.1.c) the Contractor shall be entitled to recover the additional cost incurred in consequence.

The Engineer shall certify and there shall be added to the Contract Price the additional cost of:

- (a) complying with any instruction which the Engineer, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, issues to the Contractor in connection therewith, and
- (b) any necessary measures which the Contractor may take in the absence of specific instructions from the Engineer.

12.1 Programme to be Furnished

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for his approval the Programme which shall contain the following:

- (a) the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry out the Works (including design, manufacture, delivery to Site, erection, testing and commissioning),
- (b) the times when submission and approval of the Contractor's Drawing are required,
- (c) the times by which the Contractor requires the Employer:
 - (i) to furnish any Employer's Drawings,
 - (ii) to provide access to the Site,
 - (iii) to have completed the necessary civil engineering work (including foundations for the Plant) and
 - (iv) to have obtained any import licences, consents, wayleaves and approvals necessary for the purpose of the Works.

The Contractor shall submit the Programme in the form stated in the Preamble within twenty eight (28) days after the Commencement Date.

The approval by the Engineer of the Programme shall not relieve the Contractor or the Employer from any obligation under the Contract.

12.2 Alteration to Programme

No material alteration to the Programme shall be made without the approval of the Engineer.

12.3 Revision of Programme

If the progress of the Works does not conform to the Programme, the Engineer may instruct the Contractor to revise the Programme.

If such modifications are required for reasons for which the Contractor is not responsible, the cost of preparing the revised Programme shall be certified by the Engineer and added to the Contract Price.

13.1 Contractor's Representative

The Contractor shall employ one or more competent representatives to superintend the carrying out of the Works on Site. They shall be fluent in the language for day to day communications. Their names shall be communicated in writing to the Engineer before work on Site begins.

Any instruction or notice which the Engineer gives to the Contractor's representative shall be deemed to have been given to the Contractor.

13.2 Objection to Contractor's Employees

The Contractor shall, upon the Engineer's written instruction, remove from the Works any person employed by him in the execution of the Works, who misconducts himself or is incompetent or negligent.

14.1 Contractor's Equipment

Except to the extent specified in Part II, the Contractor shall provide all Contractor's Equipment necessary to complete the Works.

All Contractor's Equipment shall, when brought on to the Site, be deemed to be exclusively intended for the execution of the Works. The Contractor shall not remove from the Site any such equipment, except:

- (a) when it is no longer required for the completion of the Works, or
- (b) when the Engineer has given his consent.

14.2 Safety Precautions

The Contractor shall observe all applicable regulations regarding safety on the Site.

Unless otherwise agreed, the Contractor shall, from the commencement of work on Site until taking over provide:

- (a) fencing, lighting, guarding and watching of the Works, and
- (b) temporary roadways, footways, guards and fences which may be necessary for the accommodation and protection of owners and occupiers of adjacent property, the public and others.

14.3 Electricity Water and Gas

The Contractor shall be entitled to use for the purposes of the Works such supplies of electricity, water, gas and other services as may be available on the Site and of which details are given in the Preamble. The Contractor shall pay the Employer a fair price for such use. The Contractor shall at his own cost provide any apparatus necessary for such use.

14.4 Employer's Equipment

The Employer shall, if the Contractor so requests for the execution of the Works, operate any available equipment of which details are given in the Preamble. The Contractor shall pay the Employer a fair price for such use.

The Employer shall during such operation retain control of and be responsible for the safe working of the equipment.

14.5 Clearance of Site

The Contractor shall from time to time during the progress of the Works clear away and remove all surplus materials and rubbish. On completion of the Works the Contractor

shall remove all Contractor's Equipment and leave the whole of the Site and the Works clean and in a workmanlike condition, to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

14.6 Opportunities for Other Contractors

The Contractor shall, in accordance with the Engineer's instructions, afford to other contractors engaged by the Employer to work on the Site and persons lawfully upon the Site all reasonable opportunities for carrying out their work provided that the same shall not obstruct or disturb the progress of the Works. The Contractor shall also afford such opportunities to the employees of the Employer.

If the Contractor, on the written request of the Engineer, makes available any Contractor's Equipment or provides any other service, the Employer shall pay the Contractor accordingly. The amount to be paid shall be certified by the Engineer and added to the Contract Price.

14.7 Authority for Access

No persons other than the employees of the Contractor and his Subcontractors shall be allowed on the Site except with the consent of the Engineer.

Facilities to inspect the Works shall at all times be afforded by the Contractor to the Engineer and his representative, the Employer's representatives, authorities and officials.

14.8 Information for Import Permits and Licenses

The Contractor shall submit to the Employer in good time such details of all Plant and Contractor's Equipment as will enable the Employer to obtain all necessary import permits or licenses.

15.1 Compliance with Statutes, Regulations

The Contractor shall, in all matters arising in the performance of the Contract, comply in all respects with, give all notices and pay all fees required by the provisions of any national or state statute, ordinance or other law or any regulation or bye-law of any duly constituted authority.

15.2 Compliance with Laws

The Contractor shall comply with the laws of the country of manufacture concerning the manufacture of the Plant, and the laws of the country where the Plant is to be erected so far as such laws concern the manufacture, erection and operation of the Works.

16.1 Patent Rights

The Contractor shall indemnify the Employer against all claims of infringement of any patent, registered design, copyright, trade mark or trade name or other intellectual property right provided that all of following conditions are satisfied:

- (a) The claim or proceedings arise out of the design, construction, manufacture or use of Works or any Plant supplied by the Contractor.

- (b) The right was protected at the date of the Contract in the Contractor's country or the country in which the Plant is to be manufactured or erected.
- (c) The infringement or allegation of infringement was not caused by any use of the Works otherwise than for purpose indicated by or reasonably to be inferred from date Specification.
- (d) The infringement or allegation of infringement was not caused by the use of any Plant in association or combination with any plant not supplied by the Contractor, unless such association or combination was disclosed to the Contractor prior to the due of the Tender.
- (e) The infringement of or allegation of infringement was not caused by the Contractor following the design or instructions of the Employer or the Engineer.

16.2 Claims in respect of Patent Right

The Contractor shall be promptly notified of any claim under this Clause made against the Employer. The Contractor may at his own cost conduct negotiations for the settlement of such claim, and any litigation that may arise there from.

The Employer shall not make any admission which might be prejudicial to the Contractor unless the Contractor has failed to take over the conduct of the negotiations or litigation within a reasonable time after having been so requested.

The Contractor may not, however, conduct such negotiations or litigation before he has given the Employer such reasonable security as the Employer may require. The security shall be for an amount which is an assessment of the compensation, damages, expenses and costs for which the Employer may become liable and which are the subject of the indemnity under Sub-Clause 16.1.

The Employer shall, at the request of the Contractor, provide all available assistance for the purpose of contesting any such claim or action, and shall be repaid all reasonable costs incurred in so doing.

16.3 Employer's Warranty for Patent Rights

If any matter for which the Contractor is not liable to indemnify the Employer under Sub-Clause 16.1 causes the infringement or allegation of infringement by the Contractor of any patent, registered design, trade mark, copyright or other intellectual property right, the Employer shall indemnify the Contractor against all claims damages, expenses and costs which the Contractor may incur in relation thereto. The provisions of Sub-Clause 16.2 shall apply mutatis mutandis.

Obligations of the Employer

17.1 Access to and Possession of the Site

The Employer shall in reasonable time grant the Contractor access to and possession of the Site, which may, however, not be exclusive to the Contractor.

The Employer shall to the extent stated in the Specification provide means of access for the delivery of all Plant and Contractor's Equipment to the Site.

17.2 Assistance with Local Regulations

The Employer shall assist the Contractor in ascertaining the nature and extent of any laws, regulations, orders or bye-laws, and customs in the country where the Plant is to be erected, which may affect the Contractor in the performance of his obligations under the Contract. The Employer shall if so requested procure for the Contractor copies thereof and information relating thereto at the Contractor's cost.

17.3 Civil Works on Site

Any building, structure, foundation or means of access on the Site to be provided by the Employer shall be in a condition suitable for the reception, movement, installation and maintenance of the Works within the time or times indicated in the Programme.

17.4 Consents and Wayleaves

The Employer shall in due time obtain or grant all consents including permits-to-work, wayleaves and approvals required for the Works.

17.5 Import Permits and Licences

The Employer shall obtain all import permits or licences required for any part of the Plant or Works in reasonable time having regard to the time for delivery of the Plant and completion of the Works.

Labour

18.1 Engagement of Labour

The Contractor shall, unless otherwise provided in the Contract, make his own arrangements for the engagement of all labour and for their payment, housing feeding and transport.

18.2 Returns of Labour

The Contractor shall submit detailed returns showing the supervisory staff and the numbers of the several classes of labour from time to time employed by the Contractor and Subcontractors on the Site. The returns shall be submitted in such form and at such intervals as the Engineer may prescribe.

18.3 Working Hours

On the Site, the Contractor shall observe the normal working hours stated in the Preamble. The Employer shall allow the Contractor to carry out work on the Site continuously during such working hours.

The Engineer may after consulting the Employer and the Contractor, direct that work shall be done at other times. The extra cost, together with profit, shall be added to the Contract Price unless it has become necessary for the completion of the Works within the Time for Completion, and this is due to the default of the Contractor.

18.4 Restriction on Working Hours

No work shall be carried out on the Site outside normal working hours or on the locally recognised days of rest, unless:

- (a) the Contract so provides, or
- (b) the work is unavoidable or necessary for the saving of life or property or for the safety of the Works, in which case the Contractor shall immediately advise the Engineer, or
- (c) the Engineer gives his consent.

Workmanship and Materials

19.1 Manner of Execution

All Plant to be supplied shall be manufactured and all work to be done shall be executed in the manner set out in the Contract.

Where the manner of manufacture and execution is not set out in the Contract, the work shall be executed in a proper and workmanlike manner in accordance with recognised good practice.

19.2 Covering up Work

The Contractor shall give the Engineer full opportunity to examine, measure and test any work on Site which is about to be covered up or put out of view.

The Contractor shall give due notice to the Engineer whenever such work is ready for examination, measurement or testing.

The Engineer shall then, unless he notifies the Contractor that he considers it unnecessary, without unreasonable delay carry out the examination, measurement or testing.

19.3 Uncovering Work

If so instructed by the Engineer, the Contractor shall expose any parts of the Works. The Contractor shall reinstate and make good such parts to the Engineer's satisfaction.

If any parts of the Works have been covered up or put out of view by the Contractor after complying with Sub-Clause 19.2 and are found to be in accordance with the Contract the cost incurred by the Contractor in complying with the Engineer's instructions including profit shall be certified by the Engineer and added to the Contract Price.

20.1 Independent Inspection

The Engineer may, if so provided in the Contract or with the Contractor's consent, delegate inspection and testing of Plant to an independent inspector. Any such delegation shall be effected in the manner required by Sub-Clause 2.3 and for this purpose such independent inspector shall be considered as an Engineer's Representative. Notice of such appointment (being not less than 14 days) shall be given by the Engineer to the Contractor.

20.2 Inspection and Testing During Manufacture

The Engineer shall be entitled during manufacture to inspect, examine and test the materials and workmanship and check the progress of manufacture of all Plant to be supplied under the Contract. This shall take place on the Contractor's premises during working hours. If Plant is being manufactured on other premises, the Contractor shall obtain permission for the Engineer to carry out such inspection, examination and testing on those premises.

No such inspection, examination or testing shall release the Contractor from any obligation under the Contract.

20.3 Dates for Inspection and Testing

The Contractor shall agree with the Engineer the time and place for the testing of any Plant as provided in the Contract. The Engineer shall give the Contractor 24 hours notice of his intention to attend the tests.

If the Engineer does not attend on the date agreed, the Contractor may, unless the Engineer instructs the Contractor not to do so, proceed with the tests, which shall be deemed to have been made in the Engineer's presence.

The Contractor shall forthwith forward to the Engineer duly certified copies of the test results. If the Engineer has not attended the test, he shall accept the validity of the test readings.

20.4 Facilities for Testing

Where the Contract provides for tests on the premises of the Contractor or of any Sub-Contractor, the Contractor shall provide such assistance, labour materials, electricity, fuel, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be necessary to carry out the test efficiently.

20.5 Certificate of Testing

When Plant has passed the tests referred to in this Clause, the Engineer shall furnish to the Contractor a certificate or endorse the Contractor's test certificate to that effect.

21.1 Rejection

If, as a result of the inspection, examination or testing referred to in Clause 20, the Engineer decides that any Plant is defective or otherwise not in accordance with the Contract, he may reject such Plant and shall notify the Contractor thereof immediately. The notice shall state the Engineer's objections with reasons. The Engineer shall not reject any Plant for minor defects which do not affect the commercial operation of such Plant.

The Contractor shall then with all speed make good the defect or ensure that any rejected Plant complies with the Contract.

If the Engineer requires such Plant to be retested, the tests shall be repeated under the same terms and conditions. All costs incurred by the Employer by the repetition of the tests shall be deducted from the Contract Price.

22.1 Permission to Deliver

The Contractor shall apply in writing to the Engineer for permission to deliver any Plant or Contractor's equipment to the Site. No Plant or Contractor's Equipment may be delivered to the Site without the Engineer's written permission.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the reception on Site of the Plant and Contractor's Equipment.

Suspension of Works, Delivery or Erection

23.1 Order to Suspend

The Engineer may at any time instruct the Contractor to:

- (a) suspend progress of the Works, or
- (b) suspend delivery of Plant or Contractor's Equipment which is ready for delivery to the Site at the time for delivery specified in the Programme, or if no time is specified, at the time appropriate for it to be delivered, or
- (c) suspend the erection of Plant which has been delivered to the Site.

When the Contractor is prevented from delivering or erecting Plant in accordance with the Programme the Engineer shall be deemed to have instructed a suspension except when such prevention is caused by the Contractor's default.

The Contractor shall during suspension protect and secure the Works or Plant affected at the Contractor's works or elsewhere or at the Site, as the case may be, against any deterioration, loss or damage.

24.1 Cost of Suspension

The additional cost incurred by the Contractor in protection, securing and insuring the Works or Plant and in following the Engineer's instructions under Sub-Clause 23.1 and in resumption of the work, shall be added to the Contract Price.

The Contractor shall not be entitled to be paid any additional costs if such suspension is necessary by reason of a default on the part of the Contractor.

The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional costs unless he notifies the Engineer of his intention to make such claim, within twenty eight (28) days after receipt of the order to suspend progress or delivery or of the date of deemed suspension under Sub-Clause 23.1.

24.2 Payment in Event of Suspension

The Contractor shall be entitled to payment for Plant which has not been delivered to Site if the work on Plant or delivery of Plant has been suspended for more than twenty eight (28) days. After twenty eight (28) days of suspension, the Contractor shall be entitled to payment of the value of such Plant as at the date of suspension.

A certificate of payment shall be issued on condition that:

- (a) the Contractor has marked the Plant as the Employer's property in accordance with the Engineer's instructions, and
- (b) the suspension is not due to the Contractor's default.

24.3 Prolonged Suspension

If suspension under Sub-Clause 23.1. has continued for more than eighty four (84) days, and the suspension is not due to the Contractor's default, the Contractor may by notice to the Engineer require permission to proceed within twenty eight (28) days.

If permission is not granted within that time, the Contractor may treat the suspension as an omission under Clause 31 of the Section it affects, or if the suspension affects the whole of the Works, terminate the Contract and the provisions of Clause 46 shall apply.

24.4 Resumption of Work

If the Contractor chooses not to treat prolonged suspension as an omission or termination under Sub-Clause 24.3, the Employer shall upon the request of the Contractor, take over the responsibility for protection, storage, security and insurance of the suspended Works and the risk of loss or damage thereto shall thereupon pass to the Employer.

After receipt of permission or an order to proceed, the Contractor, shall after due notice to the Engineer, examine the Works and the Plant affected by the suspension. The Contractor shall make good any deterioration or defect in or loss of the Works or Plant that may have occurred during the suspension. Cost properly incurred by the Contractor which would not have been incurred but for the suspension shall be added to the Contract Price together with profit.

The Contractor shall not be entitled to payment for costs incurred in making good any deterioration, defect or loss caused by faulty workmanship or materials or by the Contractor's failure to take the measures specified in Sub-Clause 23.1.

If the Employer has taken over risk and responsibility for the suspended Works under this Sub-Clause, risk and responsibility shall revert to the Contractor fourteen (14) days after receipt of the permission or order to proceed.

Completion

25.1 Time for Completion

The Works shall be completed and shall have passed the Tests on Completion within the Time for Completion

26.1 Extension of Time for Completion

The Contractor may claim an extension of the Time for Completion if he is or will be delayed in completing the Works by any of the following causes:

- (a) extra or additional work ordered in writing under Clause 31,
- (b) exceptional adverse weather conditions,
- (c) physical obstructions or conditions which could not reasonably have been foreseen by the Contractor,
- (d) Employer's or Engineer's instructions, otherwise than by reason of the Contractor's default,
- (e) the failure of the Employer to fulfil any of his obligations under the Contract,
- (f) delay by any other contractor engaged by the Employer,
- (g) any suspension of the Works under Clause 23, except when due to the Contractor's default,
- (h) any industrial dispute,
- (i) the Employer's Risks, or
- (j) Force Majeure.

The Contractor shall give to the Engineer notice of his intention to make a claim for an extension of time within fourteen (14) days of the circumstances for such a claim becoming known to the Contractor. The notice shall be followed as soon as possible by the claim with full supporting details.

The Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, grant the Contractor from time to time, either prospectively or retrospectively, such extension of Time for Completions as may be justified. The Engineer shall notify the Employer and the Contractor accordingly.

The Contractor shall be entitled to such extension whether the delay occurs before or after the Time for Completion.

26.2 Delays by Subcontractors

The Contractor shall be entitled to claim an extension of time if delay on the part of a Subcontractor is due to a cause mentioned in Clause 26.1 and such delay prevents the Contractor from meeting the Time for Completion.

26.3 Earlier Completion

The Employer may require completion of the Works or part thereof earlier than the Time for Completion, on the following conditions:

- (a) The Employer and the Contractor shall first agree the extra sum to be paid for each day by which the Contractor completes the Works or part thereof earlier than the Time for Completion.
- (b) The Contractor shall not become liable under Sub-Clause 27.1 for any failure to complete the Works or the part thereof by the earlier time.

27.1 Delay in Completion

If the Contractor fails to complete the Works within the Time for Completion, the Employer shall be entitled to a reduction in the Contract Price unless it can be reasonably concluded from circumstance that the Employer will suffer no loss.

The Employer shall within a reasonable time give the Contractor notice of his intention to claim a reduction.

The reduction shall be the percentage per day stated in the Preamble of that part of the Contract Price which is attributable to such part of the Works as cannot in consequence of the failure be put to the intended use. The reduction shall be computed for each day between the Time for Completion and the actual date of completion.

The reduction shall in no case exceed the maximum percentage of the Contract Price of such part stated in the Preamble.

Except as provided in Sub-Clause 27.2, such reduction shall be to the exclusion of any other remedy of the Employer in respect of the Contractor's failure to complete within the Time for Completion.

27.2 Prolonged Delay

If the Employer has become entitled to the maximum reduction under Sub-Clause 27.1 for any part of the Works, he may by notice require the Contractor to complete. Such notice shall fix a final time for completion which shall be reasonable.

If the Contractor fails to complete within such time, and this is not due to a cause for which the Employer or some other contractor employed by him is responsible, the Employer may by further notice to the Contractor either:

- (a) require the Contractor to complete, or
- (b) may himself complete at the Contractor's cost provided that he does so in a reasonable manner, or
- (c) terminate the Contract.

If the Employer terminates the Contract, he shall be entitled to recover from the Contractor any loss he has suffered up to the maximum amount stated in the Preamble. If no maximum amount is stated, the Employer shall not be entitled to recover more than that part of the Contract Price which is attributable to that part of the Works which cannot by reason of the Contractor's failure be put to the intended use.

The Employer shall give credit for the value of any part of the Works which he retains.

Tests on Completion

28.1 Notice of Tests

The Employer shall give to the Engineer twenty one (21)day's notice of the date after which he will be ready to make the Tests on Completion (the Tests). Unless otherwise agreed, the Tests shall take place within fourteen (14) days after the said date on such day or days as the Engineer shall notify the Contractor.

28.2 Time for Tests

If the Engineer fails to appoint a time after having been asked to do so, or does not attend at the time and place appointed, the Contractor shall be entitled to proceed with the Test in his absence. The Tests shall then be deemed to have been made in the presence of the Engineer and the results of the Tests shall be accepted as accurate.

28.3 Delayed Tests

If the Tests are being unduly delayed by the Contractor the Engineer may by notice require the Contractor to make the Tests within twenty one (21) days after the receipt of such notice. The Contractor shall make the Tests on such days within that period as the Contractor may fix and of which he shall give notice to the Engineer.

If the Contractor fails to make the Tests within twenty one (21) days the Engineer may himself proceed with the Tests. All Tests so made by the Engineer shall be at the risk and cost of the Contractor and the cost thereof shall be deducted from the Contract Price. The tests shall then be deemed to have been made in the presence of the Contractor and the results of the Tests shall be accepted as accurate.

28.4 Facilities for Tests on Completion

Except where otherwise specified, the Employer shall provide free of charge such labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and feedstock as may be reasonably required by the Contractor to carry out the Tests.

28.5 Retesting

If the Works or any Section fails to pass the Tests, the Engineer or the Contractor may require such Tests to be repeated on the same terms and conditions. All costs to which the Employer may be put by the repetition of the Tests under this Sub-Clause or under Sub-Clause 30.7 shall be deducted from the Contract Price.

28.6 Disagreement as to Result of Tests

If the Engineer and the Contractor disagree on the interpretation of the Test results, each shall give a statement of his views to the other within fourteen(14) days after such disagreement arises. The statement shall be accompanied by all relevant evidence.

28.7 Consequences of Failure to Pass Tests on Completion

If the Works or any Section fails to pass the Tests on the repetition thereof under Sub-Clause 28.5, the Engineer, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, shall be entitled to:

- (a) order one further repetition of the Tests under the conditions of Sub-Clause 28.5, or
- (b) reject the Works or Section in which event the Employer shall have the same remedies against the Contractor as are provided under Sub-Clause 30.5 (c), or
- (c) issue a Taking-Over Certificate, if the Employer so wishes, notwithstanding that the Works are not complete. The Contract Price shall then be reduced by such amount as may be agreed by the Employer and the Contractor or, failing agreement, as may be determined by arbitration.

28.8 Use by the Employer

In considering the results of Tests carried out under Sub-Clauses 29.3, 29.4 and 30.7, the Engineer shall make allowances for the effect of any use of the Works by the Employer on the Certificate to the performance or other characteristics of the Works.

28.9 Test Certificate

As soon as the Works or any Section thereof has passed the Tests, the Engineer shall issue a Certificate to the Contractor and the Employer to that effect.

Taking Over

29.1 Taking Over

The Works shall be taken over by the Employer when they have been completed in accordance with the Contract, except in minor respects that do not affect the use of the Works for their intended purpose, have passed the Tests on Completion and a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued or deemed to have been issued in accordance with Sub-Clause 29.2.

29.2 Taking-Over Certificate

The Contractor may apply by notice to the Engineer for a Taking-Over Certificate not earlier than fourteen (14) days before the Works will in the Contractor's opinion be complete and ready for taking over under Sub-Clause 29.1.

The Engineer shall within twenty eight (28) days after the receipt of the Contractor's application either:

- (a) issue the Taking-Over Certificate to the Contractor with a copy to the Employer stating the date on which the Works were complete and ready for taking over, or
- (b) reject the application giving his reasons and specifying the work required to be done by the Contractor to enable the Taking-Over Certificate to be issued.

If the Engineer fails either to issue the Taking-Over Certificate or to reject the Contractor's application within the period of twenty eight (28) days he shall be deemed to have issued the Taking-Over Certificate on the last day of that period.

If the Works are divided by the Contract into Sections the Contractor shall be entitled to apply for separate Taking-Over Certificate for each such Section

29.3 Use before Taking Over

The Employer shall not use any part of the Works unless a Taking-Over Certificate has been issued in respect thereof.

If nevertheless the Employer uses any part of the Works, that part which is used shall be deemed to have been taken over at the date of such use. The Engineer shall on request of the Contractor issue a Taking-Over Certificate accordingly. If the Employer uses any part of the Works before taking over the Contractor shall be given the earliest opportunity of taking such steps as may be necessary to carry out the Tests on Completion.

The provisions of Sub-Clause 27.1 shall not apply to any part of the Works while being so used by the Employer. Clause 30 shall apply as if the part had been taken over on the date it was taken into use.

29.4 Interference With Tests on Completion

If the Contractor is prevented from carrying out the Tests on Completion by a cause for which the Employer or the Engineer or other contractors employed by the Employer are responsible, the Employer shall be deemed to have taken over the Works on the date when the Tests on Completion would have been completed but for such prevention. The Engineer shall issue a Taking-Over Certificate accordingly.

The Works shall not be deemed to have been taken over if they are not substantially in accordance with the Contract.

If the Works are taken over under this Clause the Contractor shall nevertheless carry out the Tests on Completion during the Defects Liability Period. The Engineer shall require the Tests on Completion to be carried out by fourteen (14) days notice and in accordance with the relevant provisions of Clause 28.

Any additional costs to which the Contractor may be put in making the Tests on Completion during the Defects Liability Period, shall be added to the Contract Price.

Defects after Taking Over

30.1 Defects Liability Period

Where any part of the Works is taken over separately from the Works the Defects Liability Period for that part shall commence on the date it was taken over.

30.2 Making Good Defects

The Contractor shall, subject to Sub-Clause 30.9, be responsible of making good any defect in or damage to any part of the Works which may appear or occur during the Defects Liability Period and which arises from, either:

- (a) any defective materials, workmanship or design, or
- (b) any act or omission of the Contractor during the Defects Liability Period.

The Contractor shall make good the Defects or damage as soon as practicable and at his own cost.

30.3 Notice of Defects

If any such defect appears or damage occurs, the Employer or the Engineer shall forthwith notify the Contractor thereof.

30.4 Extension of Defects Liability Period

The provision of this Clause shall apply to all replacements or renewals carried out by the Contractor as if the replacements and renewals had been taken over on the date they were completed.

The Defects Liability Period for the Works shall be extended by a period equal to the period during which the Works cannot be used by reason of a defect or damage. If only part of the Works cannot be used by reason of a defect, the Defect Liability Period shall be extended only for that part.

In neither case shall the Defects Liability Period be extended by more than one year.

When erection or delivery of Plant has been suspended under Sub-Clause 23.1, the Contractor's obligations under this Clause shall not apply to any defects occurring more than three years after it would have been delivered but for the suspension or such period as may be stated in Part II.

30.5 Failure to Remedy Defects

If the Contractor fails to remedy a defect or damage within a reasonable time, the Employer may fix a final time for remedying the defect or damage.

If the Contractor fails to do so, the Employer may:

- (a) carry out the work himself or by others at the Contractor's risk and cost, provided that he does so in a reasonable manner. The costs properly incurred by the Employer in remedying the defect or damage shall be deducted from the Contract Price, but the Contractor shall have no responsibility for such work, or
- (b) require the Contractor to grant the Employer a reasonable reduction in the Contract Price to be agreed or fixed by arbitration under Clause 50, or
- (c) if the defect or damage is such that the Employer has been deprived of substantially the whole of the benefit of the Works or a part thereof, he may terminate the Contract in respect of such parts of the Works as cannot be put to the intended use. The Employer shall to the exclusion of any remedy under Clause 45 be entitled to recover all sums paid in respect of such parts of the Works together with the cost of dismantling the same, clearing the Site and returning Plant to the Contractor or otherwise disposing of it in accordance with the Contractor's instructions.

30.6 Removal of Defective Work

If the defect of damage is such that repairs cannot be expeditiously carried out on the Site, the Contractor may with the consent of the Engineer or the Employer remove from the Site for the purposes of repair any part of the Works which is defective or damaged.

30.7 Further Tests on Completion

If the replacements or renewals are such that they may affect the performance of the Works the Employer may request that Tests on Completion be repeated to the extent necessary. The request shall be made by notice within twenty eight (28) days after the replacement or renewal. The Tests shall be carried out in accordance with Clause 28.

30.8 Right of Access

Until the Final Certificate of Payment has been issued, the Contractor shall have the right of access to all parts of the Works and to records of the working and performance of the Works.

Such right of access shall be during the Employer's normal working hours at the Contractor's risk and cost. Access shall also be granted to any duly authorised representative of the Contractor whose name has been communicated in writing to the Engineer.

Subject to the Engineer's approval, the Contractor may also at his own risk and cost make any tests which he considers desirable.

30.9 Defects in Employer's and Engineer's Designs

The Contractor shall not be liable for any defects resulting from designs furnished or specified by the Employer or the Engineer.

30.10 Contractor to Search

The Contractor shall, if required by the Engineer in writing, search for the cause of any defect, under the direction of the Engineer. Unless the defect is one for which the Contractor is liable under this Clause, the cost of the work carried out by the Contractor in searching for the cause of the defect shall be added to the Contract Price.

30.11 Defects Liability Certificate

When the Defects Liability Period for the Works or any part thereof has expired and the Contractor has fulfilled all his obligations under the Contract for defects in the Works or that part, the Engineer shall issue within twenty eight (28) days to the Employer and the Contractor a Defects Liability Certificate to that effect.

30.12 Exclusive Remedies

Except in the case of Gross Misconduct, the Employer's remedies under this Clause shall be in place of and to the exclusion of any other remedy in relation to defects whatsoever.

Variations

31.1 Engineer's Right to Vary

The Engineer may by Variation Order to the Contractor at any time before the Works are taken over, instruct the Contractor to alter, amend, omit, add to or otherwise vary any part of the Works.

The Contractor shall not vary or alter any of the Works, except in accordance with a Variation Order from the Engineer. The Contractor may, however, at any time propose variations of the Works to the Engineer.

31.2 Variation Order Procedure

Prior to any Variation Order under Sub-Clause 31.1 the Engineer shall notify the Contractor of the nature and form of such variation.

As soon as possible after having received such notice, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer:

- (a) a description of work, if any, to be performed and a programme for its execution, and
- (b) the Contractor's proposals for any necessary modifications to the Programme according to Sub-Clause 26.1 to any of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract, and
- (c) the Contractor's proposals for adjustment to the Contract Price.

Following the receipt of the Contractor's submission the Engineer shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, decide as soon as possible whether or not the variation shall be carried out.

If the Engineer decides that the variation shall be carried out, he shall issue a Variation Order clearly identified as such in accordance with the Contractor's submission or as modified by agreement. If the Engineer and the Contractor are unable to agree the adjustment of the Contract Price, the provisions of Sub-Clause 31.3 shall apply.

31.3 Disagreement on Adjustment of the Contract Price

If the Contractor and the Engineer are unable to agree on the adjustment of the Contract Price, the adjustment shall be determined in accordance with the rates specified in the Schedule of Prices.

If the rates contained in the Schedule of Price are not directly applicable to the specific work in question, suitable rates shall be established by the Engineer reflecting the level of pricing in the Schedule of Prices.

Where rates are not contained in the said Schedule, the amount shall be such as is in all the circumstances reasonable. Due account shall be taken of any over-or under-recovery of overheads by the Contractor in consequence of the variation.

The Contractor shall also be entitled to be paid:

- (a) the cost of any partial execution of the Works rendered useless by any such variation,
- (b) the cost of making necessary alterations to Plant already manufactured or in the course of manufacture or of any work done that has to be altered in consequence of such a variation,

- (c) any additional costs incurred by the Contractor by the disruption of the progress of the Works as detailed in the Programme, and
- (d) the net effect of the Contractor's finance costs, including interest, caused by the variation.

The Engineer shall on this basis determine the rates or prices to enable on-account payment to be included in certificates of payment.

31.4 Contractor to Proceed

On receipt of a Variation Order, the Contractor shall forthwith proceed to carry out the variation and be bound to these Conditions in so doing as if such variation was stated in the Contract.

The work shall not be delayed pending the granting of an extension of the Time for Completion or an adjustment to the Contract Price under Sub-Clause 31.3.

31.5 Records of Costs

In any case where the Contractor is instructed to proceed with variation prior to the determination of the adjustment to the Contract Price in respect thereof the Contractor shall keep records of the cost of undertaking the variation and of time expended thereon. Such records shall be open to inspection by the Engineer at all reasonable times.

Ownership of Plant

32.1 Ownership of Plant

Plant to be supplied pursuant to the Contract shall become the property of the Employer at whichever is the earlier of the following times:

- (a) when Plant is delivered to Site, or
- (b) when by virtue of Sub-Clause 24.2 the Contractor becomes entitled to payment of the value of the Plant.

Certificates and Payment

33.1 Terms of Payment

The terms of payment shall be as stated in the Preamble.

33.2 Method of Application

Unless otherwise specified in Part II applications by the Contractor for payment shall be made to the Engineer as follows:

- (a) in respect of the progress of the Works accompanied by such evidence of the value of the work done as the Engineer may require, and
- (b) in respect of Plant shipped and en route to the Site identifying the Plant concerned and accompanied by such evidence of shipment and of payment of freight and insurance and by such other documents as the Engineer may require, and
- (c) for additional payment in accordance with Clause 34.

Any other application for payment shall state the amounts claimed and the detailed particulars in respect of which the application is made.

33.3 Issue of Certificate of Payment

Within fourteen (14) days after receiving an application for payment which the Contractor was entitled to make the Engineer shall issue a Certificate of Payment to the Employer showing the amount due, with a copy to the Contractor.

A certificate of payment, other than the Final Certificate of Payment, shall not be withheld on account of:

- (a) defects of a minor character which are not such as to affect the use of the Works, or
- (b) any part of the payment applied for being disputed. In such case a certificate of payment for the undisputed amount shall be issued.

33.4 Corrections to Certificates of Payment

The Engineer may in any certificate of payment make any correction or modification that should properly be made in respect of any previous certificate.

33.5 Payment

Unless otherwise specified in Part II, the Employer shall pay the amount certified within twenty eight (28) days from the date of issue of each certificate of payment to the Contractor at his principal place of business.

33.6 Delayed Payment

If payment of any sum payable under Sub-Clause 33.5 is delayed, the Contractor shall be entitled to receive interest on the amount unpaid during the period of delay. Unless otherwise stated in Part II the interest shall be at the annual rate three percentage points above the discount rate of the central bank in the Contractor's country. The Contractor shall be entitled to such payment without formal notice and without prejudice to any other right or remedy.

33.7 Remedies on Failure to Certify or Make Payment

The Contractor shall be entitled to stop the Works by giving fourteen (14) days notice to the Engineer and the Employer, if either:

- (a) the Engineer fails to issue a certificate of payment upon proper application by the Contractor, or
- (b) the Employer fails to make any payment as provided in this Clause.

The cost to the Contractor together with profit occasioned by the stoppage and the subsequent resumption of work, shall be added to the Contract Price.

The Contractor shall also be entitled to terminate the Contract by giving twenty eight (28) days notice to the Engineer and the Employer in any case where the Engineer has failed to issue a certificate of payment upon proper application by the Contractor.

33.8 Payment by Measurement

For any part of the Works which is to be paid according to quantity supplied or work done, the provisions for measurement shall be stated in Part II.

33.9 Application for Final Certificate of Payment

The Contractor shall make application to the Engineer for the Final Certificate of Payment within twenty eight (28) days after the issue of the Defect Liability Certificate, or if more than one, the last Defect Liability Certificate.

The application for the Final Certificate of Payment shall be accompanied by a final account prepared by the Contractor. The final account shall give full details of the value of all Plant supplied and work done under the Contract together with:

- (a) such additions to or deductions from the Contract Price as have been agreed, and
- (b) all claims for additional payment to which the Contractor may consider himself entitled.

33.10 Issue of Final Certificate of Payment

The Engineer shall issue to the Employer with a copy to the Contractor, the Final Certificate of Payment within 28 days after receiving an application in accordance with Sub-Clause 33.9.

If the Contractor has not applied for a Final Certificate of Payment within the time specified in Sub-Clause 33.9 the Engineer shall request the Contractor to do so within a further period of 28 days. If the Contractor fails to make such an application, the Engineer shall issue the Final Certificate of Payment for such amount as he deems correct.

33.11 Final Certificate of Payment Conclusive

A Final Certificate of Payment shall be conclusive evidence of the value of the Works, that the Works are in accordance with the Contract and that the Contractor has performed all his obligations under the Contract.

Payment of the amount certified in the Final Certificate of Payment shall be conclusive evidence that the Employer has performed all his obligations under the Contract.

A Final Certificate of Payment or payment shall not be conclusive:

- (a) to the extent that fraud or dishonesty relates to or affects any matter dealt with in the certificate, or
- (b) if any arbitration or court proceedings under the Contract have been commenced by either party before the expiry of 84 days after the issue of the Final Certificate of Payment.

Claims

34.1 Procedure

In any case where under these Conditions there are circumstances which the Contractor considers entitle him to claim additional payment, the Contractor shall:

- (a) if he intends to make any claim for additional payment give to the Engineer notice of his intention to make such claim within twenty eight (28) days after the said circumstances became known to the Contractor stating the reasons for his claim, and

- (b) as soon as reasonably practical after the date of such notice submit to the Engineer full and detailed particulars of his claim but not later than one hundred and eighty two (182) days after such notice unless otherwise agreed by the Engineer. In any event such particulars shall be submitted no later than the application for the Final Certificate of Payment. The Contractor shall thereafter promptly submit such further particulars as the Engineer may reasonably require to assess the validity of the claim.

34.2 Assessment

When the Engineer has received full and detailed particulars of the Contractor's claim in accordance with Sub-Clause 34.1 and such further particulars as he may reasonably have required he shall after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor determine whether the Contractor is entitled to additional payment and notify the parties accordingly.

The Engineer may reject any claim for additional payment which does not comply with the requirements of Sub-Clause 34.1.

Foreign Currency and Rates of Exchange

35.1 Payment in Foreign Currencies

Arrangements for payment in foreign currencies shall be as stated in the Preamble.

35.2 Currency Restrictions

The Employer shall reimburse the Contractor for any loss arising from:

- (a) currency restrictions, and
- (b) restrictions on the transfer of currency in which the Contractor is to be paid which are imposed by the government or authorized agency of the government of the country from which any payments under the Contract are to be made.

This Sub-Clause only applies to restrictions imposed after the date 28 days prior to the latest date for submission of tenders for the Works.

35.3 Rates of Exchange

Where the Contract provides for payment in Foreign Currency the rates of exchange between the currencies shall be fixed for the purpose of the Contract and shall be as stated in the Preamble.

If such rates of exchange are not stated in the Preamble the rates to be used shall be those quoted by the central bank of the country whose currency is to be sold 28 days or the nearest day thereto prior to the latest date for submission of tenders for the Works.

Provisional Sums

36.1 Use of Provisional Sums

A Provisional Sum shall only be used, in whole or in part in accordance with the Engineer's instructions.

The total sum paid to the Contractor shall include only such amounts in respect of work, supplies or services to which such Provisional Sums relate as the Engineer shall have instructed.

36.2 Ordering Work against Provisional Sums

In respect of every Provisional Sum the Engineer may after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor order:

- (a) work to be executed, including goods, materials or services to be supplied by the Contractor. The value of such work executed, determined in accordance with Clause 31, shall be paid to the Contractor in accordance with Clause 33, and
- (b) goods and materials to be purchased by the Contractor, for which payment will be made in accordance with Sub-Clause 36.4.

36.3 Invoices and Receipts

The Contractor shall, when required by the Engineer, produce quotations, invoices, vouchers and accounts or receipts in connection with expenditure in respect of Provisional Sums.

36.4 Payment against Provisional Sums

For all work executed or goods, materials or services supplied or purchased by the Contractor under Sub-Clause 36.2(b), there shall be included in the sums paid to the Contractor:

- (a) the actual price paid or due to be paid by the Contractor, and
- (b) in respect of all other charges and profit, a percentage of the actual price paid or due to be paid. Such percentage shall be as stated in the Preamble.

Risk and Responsibility

37.1 Allocation of Risk and Responsibility

The Risks of loss of or damage to physical property and of death and personal injury which arise in consequence of the performance of the Contract shall be allocated between the Employer and the Contractor as follows:

- (a) the Employer: the Employer's Risks as specified in Sub-Clause 37.2
- (b) the Contractor: the Contractor's Risks as specified in Sub-Clause 37.3.

37.2 Employer's Risks

The Employer's Risks are:

- (a) war and hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies,
- (b) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power or civil war insofar as it relates to the country in which the Works are located or countries through which plant must be transported,
- (c) ionising radiation or contamination by radio-activity from any nuclear fuel, or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel, radio-active toxic explosives or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear components thereof,
- (d) pressure waves caused by aircraft travelling at sonic or supersonic speed,
- (e) riot, commotion or disorder, unless solely restricted to the employees of the Contractor or of his Subcontractors,
- (f) use or occupation of the Works or any part thereof by the Employer,
- (g) fault, error, defect or omission in the design of any part of the Works by the Engineer, Employer or those for whom the Employer is responsible,
- (h) the use or occupation of the Site by the Works or any part thereof, or for the purposes of the Contract; or interference, whether temporary or permanent with any right of way, light, air or water or with any easement, wayleaves or right of a similar nature which is the inevitable result of the construction of the Works in accordance with the Contract,
- (i) the right of the Employer to construct the Works or any part thereof on, over, under, in or through any land,
- (j) damage (other than that resulting from the Contractor's method of construction) which is the inevitable result of the construction of the Works in accordance with the Contract,
- (k) the act, neglect or omission or breach of contract or of statutory duty of the Engineer, the Employer or other contractors engaged by the Employer or of their respective employees or agents,

and all risks which an experienced contractor could not have foreseen or, if foreseeable, against which measures to prevent loss, damage or injury from occurring could not reasonably have been taken by such contractor.

37.3 Contractor's Risks

The Contractor's Risks are all risks other than those identified as the Employer's Risks.

Care of the Works and Passing of Risk

38.1 Contractor's Responsibility for the Care of the Works

The Contractor shall be responsible for the care of the Works or any Section thereof from the Commencement until the Risk Transfer Date applicable thereto under Sub-Clause 38.2.

The Contractor shall also be responsible for the care of any part of the Works upon which any outstanding work is being performed by the Contractor during the Defects Liability Period until completion of such outstanding work.

38.2 Risk Transfer Date

The Risk Transfer Date in relation to the Works or a Section thereof is the earliest of either:

- (a) the date of issue of the Taking-Over Certificate, or
- (b) the date when the Engineer is deemed to have issued the Taking Certificate or the Works are deemed to have been taken over in accordance with Clause 29, or
- (c) the date of expiry of the notice of termination when the Contract is terminated by the Employer or the Contractor in accordance with these Conditions.

39.1 Passing of Risk of Loss of or Damage to the Works

The risk of loss of or damage to the Works or any Section thereof shall pass from the Contractor to the Employer on the Risk Transfer Date applicable thereto.

39.2 Loss or Damage Before Risk Transfer Date

Loss of or damage to the Works or any Section thereof occurring before the Risk Transfer Date shall:

- (a) to the extent caused by any of the Contractor's Risks, be made good forthwith by the Contractor at his own cost, and
- (b) to the extent caused by any of the Employer's Risks, be made good by the Contractor at the Employer's expense if so required by the Engineer within twenty eight (28) days after the occurrence of the loss or damage. The price for making good such loss and damage shall be in all circumstances reasonable and shall be agreed by the Employer and the Contractor, or in the absence of agreement, shall be fixed by arbitration under Clause 50.

39.3 Loss or Damage After Risk Transfer Date

After the Risk Transfer Date, the Contractor's liability in respect of loss of or damage to any part of the Works shall, except in the case of Gross Misconduct, be limited:

- (a) to the fulfillment of the Contractor's obligations under Clause 30 in respect of defects therein, and
- (b) to making good forthwith loss or damage caused by the Contractor during the Defects Liability Period.

Damage to Property and Injury to Persons

40.1 Contractor's Liability

Except as provided under Sub-Clause 41.1, the Contractor shall be liable for and shall indemnify the Employer against all losses, expenses and claims in respect of any loss of or damage to physical property (other than the Works), death or personal injury occurring before the issue of the last Defects Liability Certificate to the extent caused by:

- (a) defective design, material or workmanship of the Contractor, or
- (b) negligence or breach of statutory duty of the Contractor, his Subcontractors or their respective employees and agents.

40.2 Employer's Liability

The Employer shall be liable for and shall indemnify the Contractor against all losses, expenses or claims in respect of loss of or damage to any physical property or of death or personal injury whenever occurring, to the extent caused by any of the Employer's Risks.

41.1 Accidents

The Contractor shall be liable for and shall indemnify the Employer against all losses, expenses or claims arising in connection with the death of or injury to any person employed by the Contractor or his Subcontractors for the purposes of the Works, unless caused by any acts or defaults of the Engineer, the Employer, or other contractors engaged by the Employer or by their respective employees or agents. In the latter cases the Employer shall be liable for and shall indemnify the Contractor against all losses, expenses and claims arising in connection therewith.

Limitations of Liability

42.1 Liability for Indirect or Consequential Damage

Neither party shall be liable to the other for any loss of profit, loss of use, loss of production, loss of contracts or for any other indirect or consequential damage that may be suffered by the other, except:

- (a) as expressly provided in Clause 27, and
- (b) those provisions of these Conditions whereby the Contractor is expressly entitled to receive profit.

42.2 Maximum Liability

The liability of the Contractor to the Employer under these Conditions shall in no case exceed the sum stated in the Preamble or, if no such sum is stated, the Contract Price.

42.3 Liability after Expiration of Defects Liability Period

The Contractor shall have no liability to the Employer for any loss of or damage to the Employer's physical property which occurs after the expiration of the Defects Liability Period unless caused by Gross Misconduct of the Contractor.

42.4 Exclusive Remedies

The Employer and the Contractor intend that their respective rights, obligations and liabilities as provided for in these Conditions shall alone govern their rights under the Contract and in relation to the Works.

Accordingly, the remedies provided under the contract in respect of or in consequence of:

- (a) any breach of contract, or
- (b) any negligent act or omission, or
- (c) death or personal injury, or
- (d) loss or damage to any property

are, save in the case of Gross Misconduct, to be to the exclusion of any other remedy that either may have against the other under the law governing the Contract or otherwise.

42.5 Mitigation of Loss of Damage

In all cases the party claiming a breach of Contract or a right to be indemnified in accordance with the Contract shall be obliged to take all reasonable measures to mitigate loss or damage which has occurred or may occur.

42.6 Foreseen Damage

Where either the Employer or the Contractor is liable in damages to the other these shall not exceed the damage which the party in default could reasonably have foreseen at the date of the Contract.

Insurance

43.1 The Works

The Contractor shall insure the Works in the joint names of the Contractor and the Employer to their full replacement value with deductible limits not exceeding those stated in the Preamble.

- (a) from the Commencement Date until the Risk Transfer Date against any loss or damage caused by any of the Contractor's Risks and any other risks specified in the Preamble, and
- (b) during the Defects Liability period against any loss or damage which is caused either:
 - (i) by the Contractor in completing any outstanding work or complying with his obligations under Clause 30, or
 - (ii) by any of the Contractor's Risks which occurred prior to the Risks Transfer Date.

43.2 Contractor's Equipment

The Contractor shall insure Contractor's Equipment for its full replacement value whilst in transit to the Site, from commencement of loading until completion of unloading at the Site and while on the Site against all loss or damage caused by any of the Contractor's Risks.

43.3 Third Party Liability

The Contractor shall insure against liability to third parties for any death or personal injury and loss of or damage to any physical property arising out of the performance of the Contract and occurring before the issue of the last Defects Liability Certificate.

Such insurance shall be effected before the Contractor begins any work on the Site. The insurance shall be for not less than the amount specified in the Preamble.

43.4 Employees

The Contractor shall insure and maintain insurance against his liability under Sub-Clause 41.1.

43.5 General Requirements of Insurance Policies

The Contractor shall:

- (a) whenever required by the Employer produce the policies or certificates of any insurance which he is required to effect under the Contract together with receipts for the premiums,
- (b) effect all insurances for which he is responsible with an insurer and in terms approved by the Employer,
- (c) make no material alterations to the terms of any insurance without the Employer's approval. If an insurer makes any material alteration to the terms the Contractor shall forthwith notify the Employer, and
- (d) in all respect comply with any conditions stipulated in the insurance policies which he is required to place under the Contract.

43.6 Permitted Exclusions from Insurance Policies

The insurance cover affected by the Contractor may exclude any of the following:

- (a) the cost of making good any part of the Works which is defective or otherwise does not comply with the Contract provided that it does not exclude the cost of making good any loss or damage to any other part of the Works attributable to such defect or non-compliance,
- (b) indirect or consequential loss of damage including any reductions in the Contract Price for delay,
- (c) wear and tear, shortages and theft, or
- (d) risks relating to vehicles for which third party or other insurance is required by law.

43.7 Remedies on the Contractor's Failure to Insure

If the Contractor fails to produce evidence of insurance cover as stated in Sub-Clause 43.5 (a) then the Employer may effect and keep in force such insurance. Premiums paid by the Employer for this purpose shall be deducted from the Contract Price.

43.8 Amounts not Recovered

Any amounts not recovered from the insurers shall be borne by the Employer or Contractor in accordance with their responsibilities under Clause 37.

Force Majeure

44.1 Definition of Force Majeure

Force Majeure means any circumstances beyond the control of the parties, including but not limited to:

- (a) war and other hostilities, (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies, mobilisation, requisition or embargo,
- (b) ionising radiation or contamination by radio-activity from any nuclear fuel or from any nuclear waste from the combustion of nuclear fuel, radio-active toxic explosives, or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear components thereof,
- (c) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power and civil war,
- (d) riot, commotion or disorder, except where solely restricted to employees of the Contractor.

44.2 Effect of Force Majeure

Neither party shall be considered to be in default or in breach of his obligations under the Contract to the extent that performance of such obligations is prevented by any circumstances of Force Majeure which arise after the date of the Letter of Acceptance or the date when the Contract becomes effective, whichever is the earlier.

44.3 Notice of Occurrence

If either party considers that any circumstances of Force Majeure have occurred which may affect performance of his obligations he shall promptly notify the other party and the Engineer thereof.

44.4 Performance to Continue

Upon the occurrence of any circumstances of Force Majeure the Contractor shall endeavour to continue to perform his obligations under the Contract so far as reasonably practicable. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer of the steps he proposes to take including any reasonable alternative means for performance which is not prevented by Force Majeure. The Contractor shall not take any such steps unless directed so to do by the Engineer.

44.5 Additional Costs caused by Force Majeure

If the Contractor incurs additional costs in complying with the Engineer's directions under Sub-Clause 44.4, the amount thereof shall be certified by the Engineer and added to the Contract Price.

44.6 Damage Caused by Force Majeure

If in consequence of Force Majeure the Works shall suffer loss or damage the Contractor shall be entitled to have the value of the work done, without regard to the loss or damage that has occurred, included in a Certificate of Payment.

44.7 Termination in Consequence of Force Majeure

If circumstances of Force Majeure have occurred and shall continue for a period of one hundred and eighty two (182) days then, notwithstanding that the Contractor may by reason thereof have been granted an extension of Time for Completion of the Works, either party shall be entitled to serve upon the other twenty eight (28) days' notice to terminate the Contract. If at the expiry of the period of twenty eight (28) days Force Majeure shall still continue the Contract shall terminate.

44.8 Payment on Termination for Force Majeure

If the Contract is terminated under Sub-Clause 44.7 the Contractor shall be paid the value of the work done.

The contractor shall also be entitled to receive:

- (a) the amounts payable in respect of any preliminary items so far as the work or service comprised therein has been carried out and a proper proportion of any such item in which the work or service comprised has only been partially carried out,
- (b) the cost of materials or goods ordered for the Works or for use in connection with the Works which have been delivered to the Contractor or of which the Contractor is legally liable to accept delivery. Such materials or goods shall become the property of and be at the risk of the Employer when paid for by the Employer and the Contractor shall place the same at the Employer's disposal,
- (c) the amount of any other expenditure which in the circumstances was reasonably incurred by the Contractor in the expectation of completing the whole of the Works,
- (d) the reasonable cost of removal of Contractor's Equipment from the Site and the return thereof to the Contractor's works in his country or to any other destination at no greater cost, and
- (e) the reasonable cost of repatriation of the Contractor's staff and workmen employed wholly in connection with the Works at the date of such termination.

44.9 Release from Performance

If circumstances of Force Majeure occur and in consequence thereof under the law governing the Contract the parties are released from further performance of the Contract, the sum payable by the Employer to the Contractor shall be the same as that which would have been payable under Sub-Clause 44.8 if the Contract had been terminated under Sub-Clause 44.7.

44.10 Force Majeure Affecting Engineer's Duties

The provisions of Clause 44 shall also apply in circumstances where the Engineer is prevented from performing any of his duties under the Contract by reason of Force Majeure.

Default

45.1 Notice of Default

If the Contractor is not executing the Works in accordance with the Contract or is neglecting to perform his obligations thereunder so as seriously to affect the carrying out of the Works, the Engineer may give notice to the Contractor requiring him to make good such failure or neglect.

45.2 Contractor's Default

If the Contractor:

- (a) has failed to comply within a reasonable time with a notice under Sub-Clause 45.1, or
- (b) assigns the Contract or subcontracts the whole of the Works without the Employer's written consent, or
- (c) becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order made against him or compounds with his creditors, or carries on business under a receiver, trustee or manager for the benefit of his creditors or goes into liquidation.

The Employer may, after having given seven (7) days notice to the Contractor, terminate the Contract and expel the Contractor from the Site.

Any such expulsion and termination shall be without prejudice to any other rights or powers of the Employer, the Engineer or the Contractor under the Contract.

The Employer may upon such termination complete the Works himself or by any other contractor.

45.3 Valuation at Date of Termination

The Engineer shall, as soon as possible after such termination, certify the value of the Works and all sums then due to the Contractor as at the date of termination in accordance with Clause 33.

45.4 Payment after Termination

The Employer shall not be liable to make any further payments to the Contractor until the Works have been completed. When the Works are so complete, the Employers shall be entitled to recover from the Contractor the extra costs, if any, of completing the Works after allowing for any sum due to the Contractor under Sub-Clause 45.3. If there is no such extra cost the Employer shall pay any balance due to the Contractor.

45.5 Effect on Liability for Delay

The Contractor's liability under Clause 27 shall immediately cease when the Employer expels him from the Site without prejudice to any liability thereunder that may have already occurred.

46.1 Employer's Default

The Contractor may, by giving fourteen (14) days notice to the Employer and the Engineer, terminate the Contract if the Employer:

- (a) fails to pay the Contractor the amount due under any certificate of the Engineer within twenty eight (28) days after the amount became payable, or
- (b) interferes with or obstructs the issue of any certificate of the Engineer, or
- (c) becomes bankrupt or insolvent, has a receiving order made against him, compounds with his creditors, or carries on business under a receiver, trustee or manager for the benefit of his creditors or goes into liquidation, or goes into liquidation, or
- (d) consistently fails to meet his contractual obligations, or
- (e) appoints, a person to act with or in replacement of the Engineer without the Contractor's consent.

Any such termination shall be without prejudice to any other rights of the Contractor under the Contract.

46.2 Removal of Contractor's Equipment

On such termination, the Contractor shall be entitled to remove immediately all Contractor's Equipment which is on the Site.

46.3 Payment on Termination for Employer's Default

In the event of such termination the Employer shall pay the Contractor an amount calculated in accordance with Sub-Clause 44.8.

The Employer shall pay in addition the amount of any loss or damage, including loss of profit which the Contractor may have suffered in consequence of termination. The additional amount shall, however, not exceed the limit specified in the Preamble.

Change in Cost and Legislation

47.1 Labour, Materials and Transport

Where the Contract Price is to be adjusted for changes in the cost of labour, materials, transport or other costs of execution of the Works, the method for calculating such adjustment shall be specified in the Preamble.

When calculating the adjustment no account shall be taken of any increased cost which results from the Contractor's default or negligence.

47.2 Statutory and Other Regulations

The Contract Price shall be adjusted to take account of any increase or decrease in cost resulting from changes in legislation of the country where the Site is located or in its generally accepted interpretation.

Legislation means any law, order, regulation or bye-law having the force of law, which affects the Contractor in the performance of his obligations under the Contract, made after the date 28 days prior to the latest date for submission of tenders for the Works.

The Engineer shall certify the amount of the resulting increase or decrease in cost, which shall be added to or deducted from the Contract Price.

Customs

48.1 Customs and Import Duties

Unless otherwise stated in Part II the Employer shall pay all customs, import duties and taxes in consequence of the importation of Plant. If the Contractor is required to pay such customs, import duties and taxes, the Employer shall reimburse the amount thereof.

48.2 Clearance through Customs

The Employer shall assist the Contractor in obtaining clearance through the customs of all Plant and Contractor's Equipment and in procuring any necessary government consent to the re-export of Contractor's Equipment when it is removed from the Site.

Notices

49.1 Notices to Contractor

All certificates, notices or written orders to be given to the Contractor by the Employer or the Engineer under these Conditions shall be sent by airmail post, cable, telex or facsimile transmission to or left at the Contractor's principal place of business or such other address as the Contractor shall nominate for that purpose, or may be handed over to the Contractor's representative.

49.2 Notice to Employer and Engineer

Any notice to be given to the Employer or to the Engineer under these Conditions shall be sent by airmail post, cable, telex or facsimile transmission to or left at the respective addresses nominated for that purpose in the Preamble, or handed over to the Engineer's or the Employer's representative authorised to receive it.

49.3 Minutes of Meetings

Instructions or notices to the Contractor and notices from the Contractor to the Engineer or the Employer recorded in a minute or protocol signed by the authorized representatives of the giver and recipient of such notice or instruction shall be valid notice or instruction for the purposes of the Contract.

Disputes and Arbitration

50.1 Disputes concerning Engineer's Decisions

If either party is dissatisfied with a decision or instruction of the Engineer as confirmed, reversed or varied in accordance with Clause 2 he may refer the matter to arbitration pursuant to Sub-Clause 50.2.

Unless the dissatisfied party has notified the other party and the Engineer within fifty six (56) days of such decision or instruction of his intention to refer the matter to arbitration, he shall be deemed to have accepted the decision as final.

Reference to arbitration shall not relieve the Contractor of his obligation to proceed with the Works in accordance with the Engineer's decision or instruction, nor relieve the Employer of any of his obligations under the Contract.

The Contractor shall in any such arbitration be at liberty to rely on reasons additional to the reasons stated in the notice given under Sub-Clause 2.7.

50.2 Arbitration

If at any time any question, dispute or difference shall arise between the Employer and the Contractor in connection with or arising out of the Contract or the carrying out of the Works either party shall be entitled to refer the matter to be finally settled by arbitration in accordance with the Rules of Conciliation and Arbitration of the International Chamber of Commerce by one or more arbitrators appointed in accordance with those Rules, or by arbitration in accordance with such other rules as are specified in Part II.

The Arbitrators(s) shall have full power to open up, review and revise:

- (a) any decision or instruction of the Engineer referred to arbitration pursuant to Sub-Clause 50.1, and
- (b) any certificate of the Engineer related to the dispute.

50.3 Works to Continue

Performance of the Contract shall continue during arbitration proceedings unless the Employer shall order suspension. If any such suspension is ordered the reasonable costs incurred by the Contractor and occasioned thereby shall be added to the Contract Price.

No payments due or payable by the Employer shall be withheld on account of pending reference to arbitration.

50.4 Time Limit for Arbitration

Formal notice of arbitration must be given to the other party, and where required to the appropriate arbitration body, no later than eighty four (84) days after the issue of the Final Certificate of Payment

Law and Procedure

51.1 Applicable Law

The law which is to apply to the Contract and under which the Contract is to be construed is stated in the Preamble.

51.2 Procedural Law

The law governing the procedure and administration of any arbitration instituted pursuant to Clause 50 is stated in the Preamble.

51.3 Language

The language and place of the arbitration are stated in the Preamble.

INDEX

	Clause
Access, authority for	14.7
Access, not exclusive	17.1
Access, Right of Contractor	30.8
Access to and possession of the Site	17.1
Accident or injury to Contractor's employees	41.1
Additional cost caused by Force Majeure	44.5
Additional payment, claims procedure	34.1
Address for Notice, Contractor	49.1
Address for Notice, Employer	49.2
Address for Notice, Engineer	49.2
Ambiguities and Discrepancies	5.4
Applicable Law	51.1
Application for Certificates of Payment	33.2
Application for Final Certificate of Payment	33.9
Approved Contractor's Drawings	6.3
Arbitration, reference to	50.2
Arbitration, performance of Contract to continue	50.3
Arbitration, time limit for formal notice	50.4
Assignment	3.1
Assistance with local regulations	17.2
Bankruptcy of Contractor	45.2 (c)
Bankruptcy of Employer	46.1
Care of the Works	38.1
Certificate of Payment, application for final	33.9
Certificate of Payment, corrections to	33.4
Certificate of Payment, final, conclusive	33.11
Certificate of Payment, issue of	33.3
Certificate of Payment, method of application	33.2
Certificate of Testing	20.5
Certificate, Taking-Over	29.2
Changes in cost, labour materials and transport	47.1
Changes in statutory and other regulations	47.2
Civil works on Site	17.3
Claims for additional payment, assessment	34.2
Claims for additional payment, procedure	34.1


CHIEF ENGINEER
K.P.T

Claims in respect of Patent Rights	16.2
Claims under Performance Security	10.3
Clearance of Site, periodically and on Completion	14.5
Confirmation in writing	2.6
Communications, day to day	5.2
Completion, clearance of Site on	14.5
Completion, delay in	27.1
Completion, delays by Subcontractors	26.2
Completion, earlier	26.3
Completion, extension of time for	26.1
Completion, prolonged delay	27.2
Completion, time for	25.1
Completion, facilities for Tests	28.4
Completion, consequences of failure to pass Tests	28.7
INDEX	Clause
Compliance with laws	15.2
Compliance with Statutes and Regulations	15.1
Consents and Wayleaves	17.4
Consequences of disapproval of Contractor's Drawings	6.2
Consequential Damage, liability for	42.1
Contract Agreement	9.1
Contract documents, priority of	5.3
Contractor, General Obligations	8.1
Contractor's, Default	45.2
Contractor's Drawings	6.1
Contractor's Drawings, additional copies	6.1
Contractor's Drawings, consequences of disapproval of	6.2
Contractor's Drawings, inspection of	6.4
Contractor's Drawings, no deviation	6.3
Contractor's employees, objections to	13.2
Contractor's Equipment	14.1
Contractor's Equipment, exclusive use of	14.1
Contractor's Equipment, insurance of	43.2
Contractor's Equipment, removal of	46.2
Contractor's Liability	40.1
Contractor's opportunities for other	14.6
Contractor's representative	13.1
Contractor's responsibility for the Care of the Works	38.1
Contractor's Risks	37.3
Contractor to proceed	31.4
Contract Price, sufficiency of	11.2
Contractor to search	30.10
Contractor's use of Employer's Drawings	6.8
Corrections to Certificates of Payment	33.4
Costs, overhead charges and profit	1.6
Costs, records of	31.5
Covering up work	19.2
Currency restrictions	35.2
Customs and import duties	48.1

Customs, clearance through	4802
Damage after Risk Transfer Date	39.3
Damage before Risk Transfer Date	39.2
Damage caused by Force Majeure	44.6
Damage, liability for indirect or consequential	42.1
Damage, foreseen	42.6
Damage to property, Contractor's Liability	40.1
Damage to property, Employer's Liability	40.2
Damage to the Works, passing of risk	39.1
Data, Site	11.1
Dates, for Inspection and Testing	20.3
Day to Day communications	5.2
Default of Contractor	45.2
Default of Employer	46.1
Defective work, removal of	30.6
INDEX	Clause
Defect failure to remedy	30.5
Defects in Employer's and Engineer's Designs	30.9
Defects Liability Certificate	30.11
Defects Liability Good	30.1
Defects Liability Period, extension of	30.4
Defects, making Period	30.2
Defects, notice of	30.3
Definitions	1.1
Delayed payment	33.6
Delayed Tests	28.3
Delay in Completion	27.1
Delay, prolonged	27.2
Delays by Subcontractors	26.2
Delivery of Plant, permission for	22.1
Design of Plant	8.1
Discrepancies and Ambiguities	5.4
Disagreement as to results of Tests	28.6
Disagreement on adjustment of the Contract Price	31.3
Disapproval of Contractor's Drawings, consequences of	6.2
Disputes concerning Engineer's Decisions	2.7/50.1
Documents mutually explanatory	5.4
Drawings, Contractor's	6.1
Earlier Completion	26.3
Effect on liability for delay	45.5
Electricity , Water and Gas	14.3
Employer/Engineer, errors by	7.2
Employer/Engineer, notices to	49.2
Employer's Default	46.1
Employer's Default, payment on termination for	46.3
Employer's Equipment	14.4
Employer's right to maintain insurance cover	43.7
Employer's Risks	37.2
Employer's use of Contractor's Drawings	6.7


CHIEF ENGINEER
K.P.T

Employer's Warranty for Patent Rights	16.3
Engagement of Labour	18.1
Engineer/Employer, notice to	49.2
Engineer Decisions and Instructions	2.5
Engineer Decisions, disputes concerning	2.7/501
Engineer's Duties	2.1
Engineer's Power to Delegate	2.3
Engineer, Replacement of	2.8
Engineer's Representative	2.2
Engineer's Right to Vary	31.1
Engineer to act impartially	2.4
Equipment, Contractor's	14.1
Equipment, Contractor's removal on default of Employer	46.2
Equipment, Employer's	14.4
Erection Information to be provided by Contractor	6.5
Errors by Employer/Engineer	7.2
INDEX	Clause

Errors in Contractor's Drawings	7.1
Exchange Rates	35.3
Exclusive Remedies	30.12
Execution, manner of	19.1
Extension of Defects Liability Period	30.4
Extension of Time for Completion	26.1
Facilities for Testing	20.4
Facilities for Tests on Completion	28.4
Failure to certify, remedies on	33.7
Failure to insure	43.7
Failure to make payment, remedies	33.7
Failure to pass Tests on Completion, consequences of	28.7
Fencing, lighting and guarding	14.2
Final Certificate of Payment, application for	33.9
Final Certificate of Payment conclusive	33.11
Final Certificate of Payment, issue of	33.10
Force Majeure, additional costs caused by	44.5
Force Majeure affecting Engineer's Duties	44.10
Force Majeure, damage caused by	44.6
Force Majeure, definition of	44.1
Force Majeure, effect of	44.3
Force Majeure, notice of occurrence	42.2
Force Majeure, payment on termination for	44.8
Force Majeure, performance to continue	44.4
Force Majeure, release from performance	44.9
Force Majeure, termination in consequence of	44.7
Foreign currencies, payment in	35.1
Foreseen damages	42.6
Gas, Electricity and Water	14.3
General Obligations of the Contractor	8.1
Guarding, Fencing and Lighting	14.2
Heading and Titles	1.2

Hours of work	18.3
Hours of work, restriction of	18.4
Import Duties and Customs	48.1
Import Permits and Licences	17.5
Independent Inspection	20.1
Indirect or Consequential Damage, liability for	42.1
Information for Import Permits and Licences	14.8
Inspection and Testing, dates for	20.3
Inspection and Testing during manufacture	20.2
Inspection of Contractor's Drawings	6.4
Insurance, Contractor's Equipment	43.2
Insurance of Employees	43.4
Insurance of Works	43.1
Insurance Policies, general requirements	43.5
Insurance Policies, permitted exclusions	43.6
Insurance, Third Party Liability	43.3
Interference with Tests on Completion	29.4
INDEX	Clause
Interpretation	1.3
Invoices and Receipts - Provisional Sums	36.3
Issue of Certificate of Payment	33.3
Issue of Final Certificate of Payment	33.10
Labour, changes in cost and legislation	47.1
Labour, engagement of	18.1
Labour, restriction of working hours	18.4
Labour, returns of	18.2
Labour, working hours	18.3
Language, for arbitration	51.3
Language, ruling	5.1
Law, applicable	51.1
Law, procedural	51.2
Law, compliance with	15.2
Liability after expiration of Defect Liability Period	42.3
Liability for Damage to Property and Injury to Persons, the Contractor	40.1
Liability for Damage to Property and Injury to Persons, the Employer	40.2
Liability for Indirect or Consequential Damage	42.1
Liability, maximum	42.2
Liability, Third Party Insurance	43.3
Licences and Import Permits	17.5
Local Regulations, assistance with	17.2
Loss or Damage after Risk Transfer Date	39.3
Loss or Damage before Risk Transfer Date	39.2
Loss or Damage, mitigation of	42.5
Loss or Damage to the Works, passing of risk	39.1
Maintenance and Operation Manual	6.6
Making good Defects	30.2
Manner of Execution	19.1
Manufacturer, Inspection and Testing during	20.2
Manufacture of Plant	8.1

Manufacturing Drawings	6.9
Materials, Changes, in Cost and Legislation	47.1
Employer's Liability	42.2
Measurement, payment by	33.8
Method of application for Certificates of Payment	33.2
Minutes of Meeting	49.3
Mitigation of Loss or Damage	42.5
Notice of Default	45.1
Notice of Defects	30.3
Notice of Occurrence, Force Majeure	44.3
Notice of Tests	28.1
Notices, Consents and Approvals	1.5
Notices to Contractor	49.1
Notices to Employer/Engineer	49.2
Objection to Contractor's Employees	13.2
Obligations of the Contractor, General	8.1
Obligations of the Contractor, Setting Out	8.2
Operation and Maintenance Manuals	6.6
INDEX	Clause
Opportunities for Other Contractors	14.6
Order to suspend work	23.1
Ordering Work against Provisional Sums	36.2
Overhead Charges	1.6
Ownership of Plant	32.1
Patent Rights, Claims in respect of	16.2
Patent Rights, Employer's Warranty for	16.3
Patent Rights, Indemnification	16.1
Payment	33.5
Payment by Measurement	33.8
Payment, Application for Final Certificate	33.9
Payment Certificate, corrections to	33.4
Payment Certificate, issue of	33.3
Payment, delayed	33.6
Payment, Final Certificate conclusive	33.11
Payment, issue of Final Certificate	33.10
Payment, method of application for	33.2
Payment on Suspension	24.2
Payment, remedies on failure to certify or make payment	33.7
Payment, terms of	33.1
Performance Security	10.1
Performance Security, claims under	10.3
Period of Validity, performance Security	10.2
Permits to Work	17.5
Physical Conditions	11.3
Plant, permission to deliver	22.1
Plant, rejection	21.1
Plant, ownership	32.2
Possession of the Site, access to and	17.1
Priority of Contract Documents	5.3


CHIEF ENGINEER
K.P.T

Profit	1.6
Programme, alterations to	12.2
Programme, revisions of	12.3
Programme to be furnished	12.1
Prolonged delay	27.2
Prolonged Suspension	24.3
Provisional Sums, ordering work	36.2
Provisional Sums, payment against	36.4
Provisional Sums, use of	36.1
Purchase of Materials	4.1
Rates of Exchange	35.3
Receipts and Invoices	36.3
Regulations, assistance with Local	17.2
Regulations, Statutes, compliance with	15.1
Regulations, Statutory and Others	47.2
Rejection of Plant	21.1
Remedies on failure to insure	43.7
Remedy of Contractor or Employer's Default	46.1
Removal of Contractor's Equipment	14.1
INDEX	Clause
Removal of Contractor's Equipment of Employer's Default	46.2
Restriction, currency	35.2
Restriction of Working Hours	18.4
Resumption of Work	24.4
Retesting	28.5
Returns of Labour	18.2
Rights, Patent	16.1
Rights, Patent, claims in respect of	16.2
Rights, Patent, Employer's Warranty	16..3
Risks and Responsibility, allocation of	37.1
Risks of War and Other Hostilities	44.1
Risk transfer date	38.2
Safety, precautions on Site	14.2
Samples and Models	6.1
Setting Out	8.2
Settlement of Disputes - Arbitration	50.2
Singular and plural	1.3
Site, Access to and possession of	17.1
Site, Clearance of	14.5
Site Data	11.1
Statutes, Regulations, etc, compliance with	15.1
Statutory and Other Regulations, changes in	47.2
Storage of Delayed Plant	23.1
Subcontracting	4.1
Subcontractors, responsibility of Contractor	4.1
Sufficiency of Contract Price	11.2
Supply of Water, Electricity and Gas	14.3

Suspension of Works	23.1
Suspension, Cost of	24.1
Suspension, payment in event of	24.2
Suspension, prolonged	24.3
Suspension, resumption of work	24.4
Taking Over	23.1
Taking - Over Certificate	29.2
Taking over, use before	29.3
Termination due to Contractor's Default	45.2
Termination due to Employer's Default	46.1
Termination in consequence of Force Majeure	44.7
Termination on Employer's failure to make payment	33.7
Termination on Engineer's failure to certify	33.7
Terms of Payment	33.1
Test Certificate	28.9
Testing and Inspection dates for	20.3
Testing and Inspection during manufacture	20.2
Testing, Certificate of	20.5
Testing, Facilities for	20.4
Tests on completion, allowance for use	28.8
Tests on Completion, consequences of failure to pass	28.7
Tests on Completion, delayed	28.3
INDEX	Clause
Tests on Completion, facilities for	28.4
Tests on Completion, further tests	30.7
Tests on Completion, notice of	28.1
Tests on Completion, time for	28.2
Third Party Insurance	43.3
Time for Completion	25.1
Time for Completion - Extension of	26.1
Uncovering works	19.3
Use before taking over	29.3
Valuation at Date of Termination	45.3
Variation Order Procedure	31.2
Vary, Engineer's right to	31.1
War, etc., risk	44.1
Warranty for Patent Rights, Employer's	16.3
Water, Gas and Electricity	14.3
Wayleaves, Consents, etc.	17.4
Working Hours	18.3
Working Hours, Restriction of	16.4
Workmanship	19.1
Work, resumption of	24.4
Works, suspension of	23.1
Works, care of the	38.1
Works, damage after Risk Transfer Date	39.3
Works, damage before Risk Transfer Date	39.2
Works, insurance of	43.1
Works to be continued during arbitration	50.3

EDITORIAL AMENDMENTS

Following publication of the Third Edition of the Conditions of Contract for Electrical and Mechanical Works in 1987, a number of editorial amendments were agreed by FIDIC. The amendments have been incorporated during reprinting and the list below clarifies the differences between this copy and the original document.

Page 1	The following additional text has been inserted:
Commencement date	Sub-Clause 1.1.1.(i) The date for commencement of the Works is _____
Page 2	Sub-Clause 36.4(b) was previously Sub-Clause 36.4 The word 'Sums' following ' shall be' has been deleted.
Page 8	Sub-Clause 2.7. The missing letter 'D' has been inserted in 'Disputing' (margin note.)
Page 33	Sub-Clause 44.8(b). The word 'Contractor' on the last line was previously 'Contract'.
Page 35	Sub-Clause 49.3. The word 'or' between 'minute' and 'protocol' was previously 'of'.
Index, page (i)	The words 'Adverse physical conditions and artificial obstructions' have been deleted.
Index, page (v)	The word 'adverse' has been deleted after 'Physical conditions'.
Contract Agreement	The word 'Agreement' in the title has been capitalised.
Line 4	Inverted commas have been inserted after 'Employer'.
Line 6	Inverted commas have been inserted before the word 'the' and deleted before the word 'Contractor'.
Line 7	The comma following the word 'executed' has been deleted.
Line 15	Inverted commas have been inserted before the word 'the' and deleted after the word 'the'.
Item 4, line 2	The word 'defects' was previously 'defect'.
Item 4, line 3	The words 'become' was previously 'be come'.
Item 5, line 1	The words 'and statutes or constitutions' have been inserted after the word 'laws'.
Item 5, line 2	The words 'by their duly authorized signatories' have been inserted after the word 'hereof'.
Item 5	The remaining text of the original document has been deleted and is replaced by: 'Binding Signatures(s) on behalf of the Employer _____, and 'Binding Signatures(s) on behalf of the Contractor _____,

PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

Part-II: Particular Conditions of Contract

1.1	Definitions	136
1.6	Costs, Overhead Charges and Profit	139
2.1	Project Manager/Engineer's Duties	139
2.6	Confirmation in Writing	140
2.8	Replacement of Project Manager/Engineer	140
2.9	Project Manager/Engineer Not Liable	141
4.2	No Contractual Relation between Sub-Contractor and the Employer	141 141
5.3	Priority of Contract Documents	141
5.4	Documents Mutually Explanatory	141
6.2	Consequences of Disapproval of Contractor's Drawings	142
6.6	Operation and Maintenance Manuals	142
6.9	Manufacturing Drawings	143
6.10	"As-Built" Drawings	143
6.11	Shop Drawings	143
8.1	General Obligations	143
10.1	Performance Security	144
10.3	Claims under Performance Security	144
10.4	Performance Security Binding on Variations and Changes	144 144
11.1	Site Data	144
12.1	Programme to be Furnished	144
12.4	Monthly Progress Report	145
12.5	Daily Job Record	145
13.1	Contractor's Representative	146
13.3	Language Ability of Superintending Staff of Contractor	146
13.4	Employment of Local Personnel	146
14.1	Contractor's Equipment	146
14.2	Safety Precautions	146
14.3	Electricity, Water and Gas	146
14.4	Employer's Equipment	147
14.8	Information for Import Permits and Licences	147
15.2	Compliance with Laws	147
16.4	Photographs of Works and Advertisement Prohibited	147
16.5	Training of Employer's/Consultant Staff	147
17.4	Consents and Way Leaves	148
17.5	Import Permits and Licences	148
18.1	Engagement of Labour	148
18.5	Employment of Persons in the Service of Others	148
18.6	Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs	148
18.7	Arms and Ammunition	148
18.8	Festivals and Religious Customs	149
18.9	Disorderly Conduct	149
18.10	Records of Safety and Health	149

18.11	Reporting of Accidents	149
18.12	Rates of Wages and Conditions of Labour	149
18.13	Housing for Labour	149
18.14	Epidemics	149
18.15	Supply of Water	149
18.16	Compliance by Subcontractors	150
19.1	Manner of Execution	150
19.3	Uncovering Work	150
19.4	Use of Pakistani Materials	150
20.6	Witnessing of Factory Acceptance Tests	150
24.1	Cost of Suspension	150
24.4	Resumption of Work	151
25.1	Time for Completion	151
26.1	Extension of Time for Completion	151
26.3	Earlier Completion	151
26.4	Rate of Progress	151
27.1	Delays in Completion	152
28.7	Consequences of failure to pass tests on completion	152
30.5	Failure to Remedy Defects	152
30.13	Unfulfilled Obligations	152
31.1	Project Manager/Engineer's Right to Vary	152
31.5	Records of Costs	153
31.6	Day Work under Variation Order	153
31.7	Value Engineering	153
33.1	Terms of Payment	153
33.1.1	Retention of Payment	154
33.1.2	Payment Where Taking Over Certificate Issued to Section or Portion of Works	154
33.1.3	Extra Payment	155
33.1.4	Breakdown of Lump Sum Items	155
33.1.5	Mode of Payment	155
33.2	Method of Application	155
33.5	Payment	155
33.6	Delayed Payment	155
33.8	Payment by Measurement	156
33.11	Issue of final certificate of payment	156
33.12	Withholding Payment	156
33.13	Payment Schedule	156
35.2	Currency Restrictions	156
35.3	Rates of Exchange	157
36.4	Payment Against Provisional Sums	157
37.2	Employer's Risks	157
39.2	Loss or Damage before Risk Transfer Date	158
39.4	Duty to Minimize Delay	158
40.2	Employer's Liability	158
42.2	Maximum Liability	158
42.6	Foreseen Damages	158

INSURANCE

43.1(a)	The Works	158
43.1.1	Marine Insurance of Plant	159
43.1.2	Erection/Construction All Risks Insurance	160
43.1.3	General	161

43.2	Contractor's Equipment	161
43.7	Remedies on Contractor's Failure to Insure	161
43.9	Currency of Insurance	161
43.10	Contractor to Notify	161
43.11	Procurement of Insurance Policies	161
43.12	Insurance Company	161
44.6	Damage Caused by Force Majeure	161
44.8	Payment on Termination for Force Majeure	162
44.10	Force Majeure Affecting Project Manager/Engineer's Duties	162
45.2	Contractor's Default	162
45.4	Payment after Termination	162
45.6	Integrity Pact	162
46.1	Employer's Default	163
46.3	Payment on Termination for Employer's Default	163
47.1	Labour, Materials, and Transport	163
48.1	Local Taxation	163
48.3	Port charges and Port Congestion	163
49.1	Notices to Contractor	163
50.	Disputes & Arbitration	163

Additional Conditions

52.	Liens	166
53.1	Payment of Income Tax Etc.	166
53.2	Personnel, Taxes and Duties	166
53.3	Income Taxes Provisions in Subcontracts	166
54.	Liability of the Contractor	166
55.	Joint and Several Liability	166
56.	Details to be Confidential	167

PART-II: PARTICULAR CONDITIONS OF CONTRACT

1.1 Definitions

The text of Sub-Clause 1.1.1 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“Commencement Date” means the date specified in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract.

The text of Sub-Clause 1.1.2 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“Conditions” means the Preamble to Conditions of Contract, General Conditions of Contract (GCC) and Particular Conditions of Contract (PCC).

Sub-Clause 1.1.3

At the end of Sub-Clause, the following is added:

“Any subsequent document mutually agreed and signed by the Employer and the Contractor, shall be the part of the Contract.”

Sub-Clause 1.1.5

The text of Sub-Clause 1.1.5 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“Contract Price” means the sum stated in the Letter of Acceptance as payable to the Contractor for the design, execution and completion of the Works subject to such additions thereto or deductions therefrom as may be made under the provisions hereinafter contained and remedying of any defects therein in accordance with the provisions of the Contract”.

Sub-Clause 1.1.11

The Defects Liability Period is the period mentioned in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract.

Sub-Clause 1.1.15

The following is added at the beginning of this Sub-Clause:

“For the purpose of this EPC/Turnkey Contract, based on two party agreement, the term Engineer is construed as Project Manager/Engineer. The Project Manager is a Person appointed by the Employer to act on behalf of the Employer for the purpose of the Contract whereas the Engineer has the same meaning as defined in GCC Sub-Clause 1.1.15.”

The following is added at the end of the Sub-Clause:

“or any other competent person appointed by the Employer as his replacement.”

Sub-Clause 1.1.16

The term “Engineer’s Representative” is replaced with the term “Project Manager/Engineer’s Representative”.

Sub-Clause 1.1.23

The following paragraph is added:

The word ‘Good’ is synonymous with the word “Plant”.

The text of **Sub-Clause 1.1.27** is deleted and substituted by the following:

“Schedule of Prices” means the completed and priced Schedule of Prices, or any part or individual schedule thereof, submitted by the Contractor with his Bid or revised and mutually agreed and forming a part of the Contract Documents.

Add the following at the end of Sub-Clause 1.1.33:

The word “Tender” is synonymous with the word “Bid” and the word ‘Tender Documents’ with “Bidding Documents” including technical bid is also part of it.

The following new Sub-Clauses 1.1.38 to 1.1.49 are added:

1.1.38 “Month” means calendar month according to Gregorian calendar.

1.1.39 “Operation and Maintenance Manuals” has the meaning described in Sub-Clause 6.6.”

1.1.40 “Warranty Certificate” means the certificate against specified goods/equipment, for the period mentioned in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract, to be issued by the Contractor that the goods/equipment supplied under the Contract are new, unused and incorporate all recent improvements in design and materials unless provided otherwise in the Contract and that the Contractor will be responsible for making good or replacing any defective goods/equipment during the Warranty Period specified in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract which should commence after expiry of Defect Liability Period.

Sub-Clause 1.1.41

The word ‘Part II’ wherever appearing in FIDIC Conditions of Contract is synonymous with the words “Particular Conditions of Contract”.

Sub-Clause 1.1.42

The words ‘Local Goods’ is synonymous with the words “Indigenous Goods” and the word ‘Installation’ with “Erection”.

Sub-Clause 1.1.43

“EPC/Turnkey Basis” means where the Contractor take total responsibility for design and execution of the project with little involvement of the Employer. Under the usual arrangements of turnkey projects the contractor carries out all the Engineering, Procurement and Construction (EPC) providing a fully equipped facility ready for operation.

Total responsibility of the Contractor include; but not limited to; design, supply, installation and commissioning of all mechanical and electrical equipment, civil and other works necessary for the completion and commercial operation of the Plant and shall include all such items of Plant and equipment or work, whether mentioned in the Specifications, Bid drawings, Schedule of Prices or not, which are required to make the Plant operationally complete in accordance with the guarantees prescribed under the Contract

Sub-Clause 1.1.44

“Constructional Plant” means all appliances or things of whatsoever nature (other than Temporary Works) required for execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein but does not include Plant, materials or other things intended to form or forming part of Permanent Works. The word ‘Constructional Plant’ is synonymous with “Contractor’s Equipment”.

Sub-Clause 1.1.45

“Contractor’s Agent” means the person for the time being or from time to time appointed by the Contractor pursuant to the provisions of Clause 13. The word “Contractor’s Agent” is synonymous with “Contractor’s Representative”.

Sub-Clause 1.1.46

“Performance Tests” means tests intended to demonstrate the attainment of guaranteed contract performance to be conducted in accordance with the requirement of the Specifications.

Sub-Clause 1.1.47

“Reliability Test” means such test or tests as are provided for in the Contract, or as may be agreed upon, which shall be successfully completed as a pre-requisite to Taking Over.

Sub-Clause 1.1.48

“Temporary Works” means all temporary works of every kind (other than Contractor’s Equipment) required in or about the execution and completion of the Works and the remedying of any defects therein.

Sub-Clause 1.1.49

“Permanent Works” means the permanent works to be executed (including Plant) in accordance with the Contract.

Sub-Clause 1.6 Costs, Overhead Charges and Profit

The last sentence “Any profit _____ stated in the Preamble” is deleted and substituted by the following:

“Any profit entitlement shall be added to cost at the percentage stated in the Bid and agreed in the Contract Agreement.”

Sub-Clause 2.1 Project Manager/Engineer’s Duties

The text of Sub-Clause 2.1 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“The Project Manager/Engineer shall carry out the duties specified in the Contract.

The Project Manager/Engineer may exercise the authority attributable to the Project Manager/Engineer as specified in or necessarily to be implied from the Contract. The Project Manager/Engineer is required to obtain the specific approval of the Employer before carrying out his duties in accordance with the following Clauses of General Conditions of Contract (GCC):

- (a) approval of Subcontractor under Sub-Clause 4.1,
- (b) certifying additional sums under Sub-Clause 5.4,
- (c) certifying additional costs under Sub-Clauses 11.3 & 12.3,
- (d) certifying any cost under Sub-Clause 14.6,
- (e) approval of extension of time under Clause 26,
- (f) issuing a Taking-Over Certificate under Sub-Clause 29,
- (g) issuing a Defects Liability Certificate under Sub-Clause 30.11,
- (h) issuing a Variation Order under Clause 31,
- (i) fixing rates or prices under Clauses 31 and 34,
- (j) certifying additional costs under Sub-Clause 44.5 and
- (k) certifying additional costs under Sub-Clause 47.2;

Except for such variations pursuant to Sub-Clause 31.1 of the GCC which may be necessary in an emergency affecting safety of life, the Works or of adjoining property.

Except as expressly stated in the Contract, the Project Manager/Engineer shall have no authority to relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations under the Contract.”

Sub-Clause 2.6 Confirmation in Writing

(i) In line 3 after the words “undue delay” the following is added:
 “but not after the number of days mentioned in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract from the instruction or decision”.

(ii) At the end of Sub-Clause 2.6, the following is added:

“The Project Manager/Engineer shall confirm or otherwise within the period mentioned in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract from the receipt of requirement(s) from the Contractor”.

Sub-Clause 2.8 Replacement of Project Manager/Engineer

The text of Sub-Clause 2.8 is deleted in its entirety and substituted by the following:

“If the Employer intends to replace the Project Manager/Engineer, the Employer shall, not less than fourteen (14) days before the intended date of replacement, give notice to the Contractor, of the name, address and relevant experience of the intended replacement Project Manager/Engineer. The Employer shall not replace the Project Manager/Engineer with a person against whom the Contractor raises reasonable objection by notice to the Employer, with supporting particulars.”

The following new Sub-Clause 2.9 is added:

“Sub-Clause 2.9 Project Manager/Engineer Not Liable

Approval, reviews and inspection by the Project Manager/Engineer of any part of the Works does not relieve the Contractor from his sole responsibility and liability for the supply of remaining materials and equipment for the Works and parts thereof and complete the remaining erection works and testing and commissioning in accordance with the Contract and neither the Project

Manager/Engineer's authority to act nor any decision made by him in good faith as provided for under this Contract whether to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to any duty or responsibility of the Project Manager/Engineer to the Contractor, any Subcontractor, any of their representatives or employees or any other person performing any of the Works. However the Contractor shall be compensated if any loss/damage is occurred due to the decision of the Project Manager/Engineer.”

The following new Sub-Clause 4.2 is added:

“Sub-Clause 4.2 No Contractual Relation between Subcontractor and the Employer

Nothing contained in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relation between any Subcontractor and the Employer.”

Sub-Clause 5.3 Priority of Contract Documents

The text of Sub-Clause 5.3 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“Unless otherwise provided in the Contract, the priority of the Contract Documents shall be as follows:

1. The Contract Agreement (if completed)
2. The Letter of Acceptance
3. The completed Letters of Technical and Price Bids
4. Preamble to Conditions of Contract
5. The Particular Conditions of Contract
6. The General Conditions of Contract
7. The priced Schedule of Prices
8. The completed Schedules to Bid (A to L)
9. The Specifications
10. The Drawings
11. Any other document forming part of the Contract.

In case of discrepancies between drawings, those of larger scale shall govern unless they are superseded by drawing(s) of a later date regardless of scale. All drawings and specifications shall be interpreted in conformity with the Contract Agreement and these conditions.”

Sub-Clause 5.4 Documents Mutually Explanatory

The text appearing in the last line after the words “the Contract Price” is deleted and the following text is added:

“The Technical Specifications are taken to be correct, but complete accuracy is not guaranteed. Any error or ambiguity must be reported to the Employer and the Project Manager/Engineer before starting the work affected. In the event of any dispute arising as to the true intended meaning of Technical Specification, the Project Manager/Engineer shall interpret the same and his interpretation shall be accepted as final and binding upon all parties concerned, except to the extent provided for in the Arbitration provisions hereof.”

Sub-Clause 6.2 Consequences of Disapproval of Contractor's Drawings

Full stop in the last line is deleted and the following words are added at the end of the Sub-Clause: “for the approval of the Project Manager/Engineer. However, the Contractor shall not be entitled for time extension on this account”.

Sub-Clause 6.6. Operation and Maintenance Manuals

Paras 2 & 3 are deleted and the following text is added at the end of Para 1 of Sub-Clause: “The Operation and Maintenance Manuals shall include full instructions for the operation, servicing and maintenance of the Plant, not only during the period of the Contractor's liability but more particularly during its operating life.

The directions shall be set out simply, clearly and systematically. This may be divided into two volumes if desirable, one for operation and the second for servicing and maintenance (in sub-volumes for major items of Plant).

The operational data shall include a complete physical and functional description of the Plant (in sub-volumes for major items of Plant) and step-by-step procedures for inspection, checking and adjustments for proper operation of the Plant.

The maintenance data shall include complete instructions for routine checks, servicing, maintenance and repair of all parts and for dismantling, handling and re-assembly of all equipment, sub-assemblies and all separate components. The maintenance data shall also include where possible parts catalogues. The lists shall provide all necessary information for identifying the parts and for re-ordering the parts including name of part, part number and catalogue references where applicable, name of manufacturer, size, capacity and other characteristics .

General arrangements, single line diagrams and detailed drawings shall be provided for ready reference in the operation and maintenance instructions.

The manuals shall be printed on ISO paper size A4 (210x297 mm) with offset or equivalent printing strongly bound in a durable stiff cover bearing the title in approved legend. Drawings shall be folded or reduced to 297 mm height. All volumes shall bear on the spine an approved shortened version of the title.

The Contractor shall submit three (3) draft copies for approval of the Project Manager/Engineer prior to producing finished volumes.

The Contractor shall provide seven (7) copies of the approved Operation and Maintenance Manuals prior to Taking Over by the Employer. Supplementary Operation and Maintenance Manual shall be provided by the Contractor, if required, to incorporate changes resulting from experience during the operation and maintenance period. The work shall not be considered to be completed for the purpose of taking over until such manual and drawings have been supplied to the Employer.”

Sub-Clause 6.9 Manufacturing Drawings

The words “Unless otherwise specified in Part-II” are deleted and the following is added at the end of Sub-Clause:

“However, the Contractor is required to disclose to the Project Manager/Engineer or the Employer any confidential information necessary to justify the reliability, the efficiency and the operation and maintenance of the Plant supplied by him.”

The following new Sub-Clauses 6.10 and 6.11 are added:

Sub-Clause 6.10 “As-Built” Drawings

The Contractor shall furnish to the Project Manager/Engineer six (6) copies and one (1) reproducible of approved quality of all “As-Built” drawings within the period mentioned in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract. All drawings shall also be provided in an electronic form (CD).

Sub-Clause 6.11 Shop Drawings

The Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager/Engineer for review three (3) copies of all shop and site erection work drawings in 1:4 scale seeking approval of the Project Manager/Engineer.

Review and approval by the Project Manager/Engineer shall not be construed as a complete check but will indicate only that the general method of construction and detailing is satisfactory and that the Project Manager/Engineer’s review or approval shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his responsibilities under the Contract.”

Sub-Clause 8.1 General Obligations

The text of Sub-Clause 8.1 is deleted and substituted by the following:

- “(a) The Contractor shall commence the work on the date specified in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract and shall proceed with the same with due expedition and without delay.
- (b) The Contractor shall, in accordance with the Contract, with due care and diligence, complete the Works and test and commission the Plant and carry out the Works within the Time for Completion. The Contractor shall also provide all necessary Contractor's Equipment, superintendence, labour and except as stated herein below, all necessary facilities therefor.

The Employer will permit use of the Erection and Testing Equipment and Maintenance Tools as given in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract.

The above facilities shall be provided at no cost to the Contractor but he shall procure at his cost all required consumable materials and any other items necessary for the proper execution of the Works. These shall be properly used and maintained by the Contractor and returned to the Employer upon handing over of the Works in good condition, fair wear and tear excepted. In case of any damage, loss or theft, the items shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own cost.”

Sub-Clause 10.1 Performance Security

The text of Sub-Clause 10.1 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“The Contractor shall provide a Performance Security in the prescribed Form annexed to these Documents. The said Security shall be furnished by the Contractor within twenty eight (28) days after the receipt of Letter of Acceptance. The Performance Security shall be of an amount equal to 10 percent of the Contract Price in the currency (ies) of the Contract in the form of Pay Order in favour of Chief Accounts Officer KPT only.

The performance security shall be valid for twenty eight(28) days beyond defect liability period and the amount shall be reduced to 5% during defects liability period.

The cost of complying with the requirements of this Sub-Clause shall be borne by the Contractor”.

Sub-Clause 10.2 Validity of Performance Security

The clause is deleted and substituted as following:

The Performance Security shall be valid until the Contractor has executed, completed and remedied defects in the Works in accordance with the Contract. Half of the performance security i.e, 5% of the contract price shall be released upon successful completion and issuance of Completion Certificate. However, the remaining half i.e, 5% of the contract price shall be retained till the defects liability period of 365 days and be released upon successful production of defects liability certificate.

Sub-Clause 10.3 Claims under Performance Security

Sub-Clause 10.3 is deleted in its entirety.

The following new Sub Clause 10.4 is added:

Sub-Clause 10.4 Performance Security Binding on Variations and Changes

“The Performance Security shall be binding irrespective of variations and changes in the quantities of the Works or extensions in completion time of the Works, which are granted or agreed upon under the provisions of the Contract.”

Sub-Clause 11.1 Site Data

The following paragraphs are added at the end of Sub-Clause:

“The Contractor shall satisfy himself as to the nature of the ground, the hydrological and climatic conditions, the form and nature of the Site, the quantities and nature of the Work and materials necessary for the completion of the Works, and the means of access to the Site, the accommodation he may require and in general shall himself obtain all necessary information as to risks, contingencies, and other circumstances which may influence or affect his Bid.

The Employer does not guarantee the correctness of any data/information/drawings either verbal and/or written provided herein nor any interpretations, deductions or conclusions relative to conditions at Site. The Contractor must form his own opinion of the character of the work and of the materials to be excavated etc. He must make his own interpretations, and satisfy himself by his own investigations and research regarding all conditions affecting the work to be done. The Contractor must assume all responsibility for deductions and conclusions as to the nature or conditions of the materials to be excavated and of doing other work affected by the geology at the Site.”

Sub-Clause 12.1 Programme to be Furnished

(1) The text of Sub-Clause 12.1(a) is deleted and substituted by the following:

“(a) the order in which the Contractor proposes to carry out the Works (including preliminaries, required material ordering, delivery to Site, construction, erection and rectifications work, testing, commissioning of the Plant including design and construction

of associated civil works and taking-over by the Employer). The programme on critical activity based format and resource planning schedule shall be prepared. The programme shall also include the following:

- (i) Employment of local and expatriate labour of various categories;
 - (ii) Local material procurement; and
 - (iii) Material imports, if any.”
- (2) The text of Sub-Clause 12.1(c) is deleted and substituted by the following:
“(c) The Contractor requires the Employer:
- (i) to furnish any Employer’s Drawings;
 - (ii) to provide access to the Site;
 - (iii) to have completed the civil engineering works; and
 - (iv) to have obtained consents, way leaves and approvals necessary for the purpose of the Works.”
- (3) The second last sentence of Sub-Clause 12.1 is deleted and substituted by the following:
“The programme is to be furnished by the Contractor within twenty eight (28) days from the date of receipt of Letter of Acceptance. Rs..... per day as delay damages shall be deducted for delay beyond this period.“The Project Manager/Engineer” proposed changes/modifications may also be incorporated and revised program shall be submitted within fifteen (15) days.”

The following new Sub-Clauses 12.4 and 12.5 are added:

Sub-Clause 12.4 Monthly Progress Report

During the period of the Contract, the Contractor shall submit six (6) sets of monthly progress report to the Project Manager/Engineer not later than the 8th day of each month including:

- (i) a construction schedule indicating the progress achieved during the preceding month;
- (ii) description of all work carried out since the last report;
- (iii) description of the work planned for the next forty-two (42) days sufficiently detailed to enable the Project Manager/Engineer to determine his programme of inspection and testing;
- (iv) summary of daily job record for the preceding month;
- (v) colour digital photographs to illustrate progress.

Sub-Clause 12.5 Daily Job Record

“During the period of the Contract, the Contractor shall keep a daily record of the work progress, which shall be made available to the Project Manager/Engineer as and when requested.

The daily record shall include particulars of weather conditions, number of men working in different categories, deliveries of materials, quantity, location and assignment of equipment.”

Sub-Clause 13.1 Contractor's Representative

At the end of the Sub-Clause, the following is added:

“The Contractor's Representative shall be a competent and skilled person approved by the Project Manager/Engineer (which approval may at any time be withdrawn). He shall be present on the Site during all working hours and shall not be transferred from the Site without the consent of the Project Manager/Engineer. The Contractor's Representative shall be a registered professional engineer as defined in the Pakistan Engineering Council Act 1975 (V of 1976).”

The following new Sub-Clauses 13.3 and 13.4 are added:

Sub-Clause 13.3 Language Ability of Superintending Staff of Contractor

A reasonable proportion of the Contractor's superintending staff shall have a working knowledge of the English language.

Sub-Clause 13.4 Employment of Local Personnel

“The Contractor shall, to the extent practicable and reasonable, employ staff and labour from sources within Pakistan.”

Sub-Clause 14.1 Contractor's Equipment

Replace the word “or” at the end of Sub-paragraph (a) by “and” and insert the following at the end of Sub-paragraph (b):

“which shall not be unreasonably withheld.”

Sub-Clause 14.2 Safety Precautions

At the end of the Sub-Clause, the following is added:

“In order to provide for the safety, health and welfare of persons, and for prevention of damage of any kind, all operations for the purposes of or in connection with the Contract shall be carried out in compliance with the safety requirements of the Government of Pakistan with such modifications thereto as the Project Manager/Engineer may authorize or direct and the Contractor shall take or cause to be taken such further measures and comply with such further requirements as the Project Manager/Engineer may determine to be reasonably necessary for such purpose.

The Contractor shall make, maintain, and submit reports to the Project Manager/Engineer concerning safety, health and welfare of persons and damage to property as the Project Manager/Engineer may from time to time prescribe.”

Sub-Clause 14.3 Electricity, Water and Gas

The text of Sub-Clause 14.3 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“The Contractor shall be responsible for making his own arrangements for the adequate supply of electricity, water and gas required for the effective performance of his obligations under the Contract. Subject to the aforesaid, the Contractor shall be entitled to use for the purposes of the Works such supplies and services as may be available on the Site. The Contractor shall, before the commencement of the work at Site, seek the approval of the Project Manager/Engineer as to his detailed requirements of electricity, water and gas for the entire Contract period. The Contractor

shall pay the Employer at the rates/cost incurred by the Employer. The Contractor shall at his own cost provide any apparatus necessary for such use".The contractor will bear the cost of distribution network for electricity, potable water, telephone, gas and their consumption by his own personnel for the purpose of the work."

Sub-Clause 14.4 Employer's Equipment

The text of Sub-Clause 14.4 is deleted and substituted by the following:

"The Employer shall, if the Contractor so requests for the execution of the works, operate any available equipment of which details are given in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract. The Contractor shall pay the Employer a mutually agreed price for such use.

The Employer shall during such operation retain control of and be responsible for the safe working of the equipment."

Sub-Clause 14.8 Information for Import Permits & Licenses

The text of Sub-Clause 14.8 is deleted and substituted by the following:

"The Contractor shall submit to the Employer in good time such details of all Plant and Contractor's Equipment to be imported into Pakistan and identify as to what assistance of the Employer is required for obtaining by the Contractor of all necessary import permits or licenses".

Sub-Clause 15.2 Compliance with Laws

The text of Sub-Clause 15.2 is deleted and substituted by the following:

"The Contractor shall comply with the Laws of country of manufacture and the Laws of Pakistan where the Plant is to be erected".

The following new Sub-Clauses 16.4 and 16.5 are added:

Sub-Clause 16.4 Photographs of Works and Advertisement Prohibited

Except with the prior written authorization of the Employer the Contractor shall not exhibit or permit to be exhibited any photographs or advertisement on the Works. Any authorized exhibition shall be immediately removed if the Employer so requires.

Sub-Clause 16.5 Training of Employer's/Consultant's Staff

The Contractor shall provide such facilities for the training of such numbers of Pakistani engineers, engineering students, apprentices and trade apprentices on such sections of the Works at the Site or on the Contractor's premises or Contractor selected plant manufacturer's premises and factories, or wherever else work is in hand, as specified or directed by the Project Manager/Engineer. The Employer shall direct what sums by way of wages and allowances are to be paid by the Contractor to such persons and shall reimburse the Contractor for such sums as are so directed to be paid and are paid. The Contractor shall also provide medical expenses or medical insurance and travelling expenses for trainees if required by the Employer which shall be reimbursed by the Employer.

The language of training at the above stated premises shall be English and Urdu."

Sub-Clause 17.4 Consents and Way Leaves

The text of Sub-Clause 17.4 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“The Employer shall issue permissions, letters, certificates and provide such other assistance to the Contractor for his obtaining permits-to-work, way leaves and approvals from any other department/authority and right of way from private owners, if required. The Contractor will bear the cost of logistics, fees, etc. for such activities. The Employer, will reimburse the Contractor only the payments made by him in respect of any land compensation for obtaining such way leaves, required for the Works.”

Sub-Clause 17.5 – Import Permits and Licences

The word “Employer” is deleted and substituted by the word “Contractor” and the following is added at the end of Sub-Clause 17.5:

“The Employer will provide assistance for this purpose.”

Sub-Clause 18.1 – Engagement of Labour

At the end of the Clause the following is added:

“in accordance with the regulations, orders and requirements of the Government of Pakistan”.

The following new Sub-Clauses 18.5 to 18.16 are added:

Sub-Clause 18.5 Employment of Persons in the Service of Others

The Contractor shall not recruit or attempt to recruit his staff and labour from amongst the persons in the service of the Employer or the Project Manager/Engineer and vice-versa, unless mutually agreed between the Employer/Project Manager/Engineer and the Contractor.

Sub-Clause 18.6 Alcoholic Liquor or Drugs

The Contractor shall not, otherwise than in accordance with the statutes, Ordinances and Government Regulations or Orders for the time being in force, import, sell, give, barter or otherwise dispose of any alcoholic liquor or drugs, or permit or suffer any such importation, sale gift, barter or disposal by his Subcontractors, agents, employees or labour.

Sub-Clause 18.7 Arms and Ammunition

The Contractor shall not give, barter or otherwise dispose of to any person or persons, any arms or ammunition of any kind or permit or suffer the same as aforesaid.

Sub-Clause 18.8 Festivals and Religious Customs

The Contractor shall in all dealings with his staff and labour have due regard to all recognized festivals, days of rest and religious or other customs.

Sub-Clause 18.9 Disorderly Conduct

The Contractor shall at all times take all reasonable precautions to prevent any unlawful riotous or disorderly conduct by or amongst his staff and labour and for the preservation of peace and protection of persons and property in the neighborhood of the Works against the same.

Sub-Clause 18.10 Records of Safety and Health

The Contractor shall maintain such records and make such reports concerning safety, health and welfare of persons and damage to property as the Project Manager/Engineer may from time to time prescribe.

Sub-Clause 18.11 Reporting of Accidents

The Contractor shall report to the Project Manager/Engineer details of any accident as soon as possible after its occurrence. In the case of any fatality or serious accident, the Contractor shall, in addition to appropriate action required under the law, notify the Project Manager/Engineer immediately by the quickest available means.

Sub-Clause 18.12 Compliance by Subcontractors

The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by his Subcontractors of the foregoing provisions.

Sub-Clause 18.13 Housing for Labour

Save insofar as the Contract otherwise provides, the Contractor shall provide and maintain such housing accommodation and amenities as he may consider necessary for all his supervisory staff and labour, employed for the purposes of or in connection with the Contract including all fencing, electricity supply, sanitation, cookhouses, fire prevention, water supply and other requirements in connection with such housing accommodation or amenities. On completion of the Contract, these facilities shall be handed over to the Employer or if the Employer so desires, the temporary camps or housing provided by the Contractor shall be removed and the Site reinstated to its original condition, all to the approval of the Project Manager/Engineer.

Sub-Clause 18.14 Epidemics

In the event of any outbreak of illness of an epidemic nature, the Contractor shall comply with and carry out such regulations, orders and requirements as may be made by the Government, or the local medical or sanitary authorities, for purpose of dealing with and overcoming the same.

Sub-Clause 18.15 Supply of Water

The Contractor shall, so far as is reasonably practicable, having regard to local conditions, provide on the Site, to the satisfaction of the Project Manager/Engineer or his representative, adequate supply of drinking and other water for the use of his staff and labour.

Sub-Clause 18.16 Compliance by Subcontractors

The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by his Subcontractors of the foregoing provisions.”

Sub-Clause 19.1 Manner of Execution

The following is added at the end of Sub-Clause:

“The Contractor shall submit for approval of the Project Manager/Engineer, his detailed method statement(s) for the execution of such items of work as may be desired by the Project Manager/Engineer. Approval of such method statement(s) shall neither relieve the Contractor of his responsibilities under the Contract nor form any basis for claiming additional costs.”

Sub-Clause 19.3 Uncovering Work

The following is added at the end of second paragraph of Sub-Clause 19.3:

“In any other case, all costs shall be borne by the Contractor.”

The following new Sub-Clause 19.4 is added:

Sub-Clause 19.4 Use of Pakistani Materials

“The Contractor shall so far as may be consistent with the Contract make the maximum use of materials, supplies and equipment indigenous to or produced in Pakistan and services available in Pakistan or operated in Pakistan provided such materials, supplies, equipment and services shall be of required standard.”

The following new Sub-Clause 20.6 is added:

Sub-Clause 20.6 Witnessing of Factory Acceptance Tests (as applicable):

Factory acceptance tests shall be witnessed by the personnel (one each) of the Employer and the Project Manager/Engineer. All costs in connection with witnessing of the factory acceptance tests by the Employer and the Project Manager/Engineer shall be borne by the Contractor. These shall include the costs of air travel (economy class) from Pakistan to place of inspection/testing and back, hotel accommodation/boarding/lodging (as per actual), inland transportation and daily allowance @ US Dollars 200 per day per person for inspection/testing to be conducted outside Pakistan and Rs. 10,000 per day per person [besides other costs of travelling and lodging etc. (as above)] for inspection/testing to be conducted inside Pakistan for each visit of every person to witness these tests.

Sub-Clause 24.1 Cost of Suspension

At the end of the second paragraph after the word “Contractor” the following is added:

“or for the proper execution or for the safety of the Works or Plant unless such necessity results from any act or default of the Project Manager/Engineer or the Employer or in consequence of any of the Employer's Risks under Sub-Clause 37.2.”

Sub-Clause 24.4 Resumption of Work

First paragraph of Sub-Clause 24.4 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“If the Contractor chooses not to treat prolonged suspension as an omission or termination under Sub-Clause 24.3, the Employer shall, upon the request of the Contractor, take over the responsibility for protection, storage, security and insurance of the suspended Works and of the Plant which has been delivered to the Site and which is affected by suspension and the risk of loss or damage thereto shall thereupon pass to the Employer”.

Sub-Clause 25.1 Time for Completion

The text of Sub-Clause 25.1 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“The Works at the place of the project mentioned in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract shall be completed tested and commissioned within the period mentioned in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract.”

Sub-Clause 26.1 Extension of Time for Completion

Sub-Clause 26.1(h) is deleted.

Sub-Clause 26.3 Earlier Completion

- (i) At the end of Sub-Clause 26.3(a) the following text is added and Clause is re-designated as 26.3.

“The extra sum to be paid to the Contractor for Completion of Works prior to the date of Completion established under Sub-Clause 25.1 shall be computed on the basis of the sums mentioned in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract.”

- (ii) Sub-Clause 26.3 (b) is deleted.

The following new Sub-Clause 26.4 is added:

Sub-Clause 26.4 Rate of Progress

“If for any reason, which does not entitle the Contractor to an extension of time, the rate of progress of the Works or any Section is at any time, in the opinion of the Project Manager/Engineer, too slow to comply with the Time for Completion, the Project Manager/Engineer shall so notify the Contractor who shall thereupon take such steps as are necessary, subject to the consent of the Project Manager/Engineer, to expedite progress so as to comply with the Time for Completion. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any additional payment for taking such steps. If, as a result of any notice given by the Project Manager/Engineer under this Clause, the Contractor considers that it is necessary to do any work at night or on locally recognized days of rest, he shall be entitled to seek the consent of the Project Manager/Engineer so to do. Provided that if any steps, taken by the Contractor in meeting his obligations under this Sub-Clause, involve the Employer in additional supervision costs, such costs shall, after due consultation with the Employer and the Contractor, be determined by the Project Manager/Engineer and shall be recoverable from the Contractor by the Employer, and may be deducted by the Employer from any moneys due or to become due to the Contractor and the Project Manager/Engineer shall notify the Contractor accordingly, with a copy to the Employer.”

Sub-Clause 27.1 Delay in Completion

The text of Sub-Clause 27.1 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“If the Contractor fails to deliver the Works, or any part thereof, within the time stated in Sub-Clause 25.1, or fails to complete the whole of the Work, or, if applicable, any Section within the relevant time prescribed by Sub-Clause 25.1, then the Contractor shall pay to the Employer the relevant sum stated herein below as liquidated damages for such default (which sum shall be the only moneys due from the Contractor for such default) for every day or part of a day which shall elapse between the relevant time for Delivery or Time for Completion and the actual date of delivery at site or the date stated in a Taking-Over Certificate of the whole of the Works or the relevant Section, as the case may be, subject to the applicable limit stated herein below.

The Employer may deduct the amount of such damages from any monies due or to become due to the Contractor. The payment or deduction of such damages shall not relieve the Contractor from his obligation to complete the Works, or from any other of his obligations and liabilities under the Contract.

The liquidated damages for each day of delay and the maximum amount of liquidated damages shall be the amounts mentioned in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract.”

Sub-Clause 28.7 Consequences of Failure to Pass Tests on Completion

The words “by arbitration” appearing at the end of the Sub-Clause 28.7(c) are deleted and substituted by the words “by the Project Manager/Engineer”.

Sub-Clause 30.4 Extension of Defects Liability Period

At the end of 4th paragraph of Sub-Clause the following is added:
“or a mutually agreed period.”

Sub-Clause 30.5 Failure to Remedy Defects

In first line after the words “reasonable time” the following is added:
“fixed by the Project Manager/Engineer”.

The following new Sub-Clause 30.13 is added:

Sub-Clause 30.13 Unfulfilled Obligations

“After the Defects Liability Certificate has been issued, the Contractor and the Employer shall remain liable for the fulfillment of any obligation which remains unperformed at that time. For the purposes of determining the nature and extent of any such obligation, the Contract shall be deemed to remain in force.”

Sub-Clause 31.1 Project Manager/Engineer's Right to Vary

The following is added at the end of second paragraph:

“No such variation shall in any way vitiate or invalidate the Contract, but the effect, if any, of all such variations shall be valued in accordance with Clause 31. Provided that whether the issue of an instruction to vary the Works is necessitated by some default of or breach of Contract by the Contractor or for which he is responsible, any additional cost attributable to such default shall be borne by the Contractor”.

Sub-Clause 31.5 Records of Costs

The word “Engineer” in 4th line of Sub-Clause is deleted and substituted by “Project Manager/Engineer/Employer”.

The following new Sub-Clauses 31.6 and 31.7 are added:

Sub-Clause 31.6 Daywork under Variation Order

A Variation Order may provide that work done pursuant thereto shall be executed as Daywork, if applicable in the opinion of the Project Manager/Engineer. In such case the Contractor shall be paid for such work under the conditions and the rates and prices set out in the Day Work Schedule.

Sub-Clause 31.7 Value Engineering

The Contractor may, at any time, submit to the Project Manager/Engineer a written proposal which in the Contractor's opinion will reduce the cost of constructing, maintaining or operating the works, or improve the efficiency or value to the Employer of the completed Works or otherwise be of benefit to the Employer. Any such proposal shall be prepared at the cost of the Contractor. However Employer is not bound to accept such proposal."

Sub-Clause 33.1 Terms of Payment

The text of Sub-Clause 33.1 is deleted and substituted by the following:

"The EPC/TurnkeyContract shall be payable for the following items on achievement of milestones as specified:

SNO.	Deliverables		Remuneration in PKR
1.	Concept Design Report based on 500 person seating capacity of each Hall in the proposed Hall A & B of the KPT Community Center	Stage - I	30% upon Successful Completion Stage-I
2.	The detailed design report based on 500 person seating capacity in the proposed Hall A & B of the KPT Community Center with all the aspects including aesthetics lighting fixture, electrical appliances and generator.		
3.	The Construction / Structural / Architectural & Electrical 3D Drawings with the commencement of the project along with the proposed work plan / program for completion of the the KPT Community Center (Halls A & B) based on MS Project / Primavera P6		
4.	The Construction of the Approved KPT Community Halls A & B alongwith dismantling of the existing structure and removal of debris as per the Drawings and Reports submitted by the contractor and approved by the Engineer, i.e, The Chief Engineer KPT.	Stage - II	70% upon Successful Completion Stage-II

5.	Completely Construct and Hand Over the finished KPT Community Center (Halls A & B) including all the furnitures, sofas, dining tables, utilities, interior decoration, aesthetics, electrical lightings and air conditioning as assessed by the EPC/Turnkey Contractor at Stage – I along with all the architectural aesthetic finishes as per latest decoration trends in marquees/banquets as assessed by the said firm and approved by the Chief Engineer KPT.(All the provided appliances and accessories along with the lighting fixtures should have Guarantee / Warranty Period of atleast 03 Years) (all the firefighting facilities, Electrical appliances, fixtures and HVAC system should be provided as per approval of CMEE-II KPT assessed at stage -I)		
----	---	--	--

Secured Advance

Deleted

Advance Payment Security

Deleted

The following new Sub-Clauses 33.1.1 to 33.1.5 are added:

Sub-Clause 33.1.1 Retention of Payment

“If at any time any payment would fall due for Works or part of Works and, if there shall be any defect in part of such Works in respect of which such payment is proposed, the Employer may retain the whole or any part of such payment. Any sum retained by the Employer pursuant to the provisions of this Clause shall be paid to the Contractor after the said defect is removed.”

Sub-Clause 33.1.2 Payment Where Taking-Over Certificate Issued for Section or Part of Works

“If any section or part of the Works shall be taken-over separately under Clause 29 (Taking-Over) hereof, the payments herein provided for on or after Taking-Over shall be made in respect of the section or part taken-over and reference to the price shall mean such part of the price as shall, in the absence of agreement, be apportioned thereto by the Project Manager/Engineer.”

Sub-Clause 33.1.3 Extra Payment

No extra payment in respect of overtime, additional materials, or special conditions or hardship shall be claimed by the Contractor unless otherwise provided in the Contract or such payments have been previously authorized in writing by the Project Manager/Engineer or the Employer.

Sub-Clause 33.1.4 Breakdown of Lump Sum Items

For the purposes of statements to be submitted in accordance with Sub-Clause 33.1 hereof, the Contractor shall submit to the Project Manager/Engineer, within twenty eight (28) days after the receipt of the Letter of Acceptance, a breakdown for each of the lump sum items contained in the Bid. Such breakdowns shall be subject to the approval of the Project Manager/Engineer.”

Sub-Clause 33.2 Method of Application

The following paragraphs are added:

“The Contractor shall submit to the Employer/Project Manager/Engineer six (6) copies of the Application for Certificate of Payment (invoices) each signed by the Contractor and in such form as the Employer/Project Manager/Engineer may from time to time prescribe.

The Employer/Project Manager/Engineers shall examine such invoices within the times stated in Sub-Clauses 33.3 and 33.5. After such time each invoice will be deemed to have been accepted. If the invoice amount is not accepted by the Employer/Project Manager/Engineer, the disputed amount which is retained, shall be communicated, giving the reasons in writing, to the Contractor within the same time. If the objections of the Employer/Project Manager/Engineer are not acceptable to the Contractor he will justify his claims with necessary documentation and include left over amounts / items in the next invoice. However, the portions of such invoices accepted by the Employer/Project Manager/Engineer shall be paid as per Sub-Clause 33.5.”

Sub-Clause 33.5 Payment

The text of Sub-Clause 33.5 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“The amount due to the Contractor under any Interim Payment Certificate issued by the Project Manager/Engineer pursuant to this Clause, or to any other term of the Contract, shall, subject to Clause 27, be paid by the Employer to the Contractor within thirty (30) days after such Interim Payment Certificate has been jointly verified by Employer and Contractor, or, in the case of the Final Certificate (referred to in Sub-Clause 33.10) within sixty (60) days after such Final Payment Certificate has been jointly verified by Employer and Contractor; Provided that the Interim Payment shall be caused in thirty (30) days and Final Payment in forty two (42) days in case of foreign funded project.

Deduction shall be made from the net amounts payable to the Contractor of any sum(s) in accordance with the prevalent Federal and/or Provincial laws, provided that no such deduction shall be made from those payments in respect of which the Contractor has obtained exemption under the Law.”

Sub-Clause 33.6 Delayed Payment

Deleted

Sub-Clause 33.8 Payment by Measurement

The work shall be measured for the units mentioned in the Schedule of Prices according to the Contract as determined by the Project Manager/Engineer from approved drawings, Specifications and Contract Documents.

Sub-Clause 33.11 Issue of Final Certificate of Payment

The following paragraph is added at the end:

“The final certificate of payment is also subject to the production of “As-Built Drawings” by the Contractor as per Sub-Clause 6.10 of particular Conditions of Contract.

The following Sub-Clauses 33.12 and 33.13 are added:

Sub-Clause 33.12 Withholding of Payment

If the Works or any parts thereof are not being carried out to the Project Manager/Engineer's satisfaction and in order to protect the Employer from loss on account of:

- (a) defective work not rectified
- (b) guarantees not met
- (c) claims filed against the Contractor
- (d) failure of the Contractor to make payments due for Plant procured or labour employed by him
- (e) damage to any other contractor employed by the Employer
- (f) Contractor's non-compliance with the Contract
- (g) any Government dues recoverable from the Contractor if notified by the Government

The Project Manager/Engineer may notify withholding of such payments or part thereof as may, in his opinion, be related to the aforesaid reasons/grounds. When the reasons/grounds for withholding the payment are removed by the Contractor, the Project Manager/Engineer shall upon being satisfied to that effect issue Certificate of Payment in respect of withheld amounts.

Sub-Clause 33.13 Payment Schedule

Within thirty (30) days after receipt of the Letter of Acceptance, the Contractor shall submit a proposed payment schedule indicating the estimated payment throughout the currency of the Contract. This schedule shall be in a format satisfactory to the Employer and the Project Manager/Engineer, shall be consistent with the Program of Works, the advance, progress and final payment provisions included herein, and shall be in sufficient detail to permit preparation of cash flow projections for use by the Employer.”

Sub-Clause 35.2 Currency Restrictions

The text of Sub-Clause 35.2 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“Any required foreign currency transactions shall be met by the Contractor at his cost from his own resources.”

Sub-Clause 35.3 Rates of Exchange

The text of Sub-Clause 35.3 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“Any import, if required and approved by the Employer shall also be paid in local currency with exchange rate for the period as notified by the State Bank of Pakistan.”

Sub-Clause 36.4 Payment Against Provisional Sums

The text of Sub-Clause 36.4 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“Provisional Sums, if any will be expended on the direction of the Project Manager/Engineer through Variation Orders which would be valued in accordance with the provisions of Clause 31 Conditions of Contract.”

Sub-Clause 37.2 Employer's Risks

The text of Sub-Clause 37.2 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“The Employer's Risks are:

- (a) (Insofar as they relate to Pakistan) war and hostilities (whether war be declared or not), invasion, act of foreign enemies;
- (b) (Insofar as they relate to Pakistan) rebellion, revolution, insurrection, military or usurped power or civil war;
- (c) ionizing radiation or contamination by radioactivity from any nuclear fuel, radio-active toxic explosives or other hazardous properties of any explosive nuclear assembly or nuclear components thereof;
- (d) pressure waves caused by aircraft travelling at sonic or supersonic speed;
- (e) (Insofar as they relate to Pakistan) riot, commotion or disorder, unless solely restricted to the employees of the Contractor or of his Subcontractors.
- (f) use or occupation of the Work or any part thereof by the Employer;
- (g) fault, error, defect or omission in the design of any part of the Works by the Project Manager/Engineer, Employer or those for whom the Employer is responsible for which the Contractor has disclaimed responsibility in writing within a reasonable time after the receipt of such design;
- (h) the use or occupation of the Site by the Works or any part thereof, or for the purposes of the Contract: or interference, whether temporary or permanent with any right of way, light, air or water or with any easement, wayleaves or right of a similar nature which is the inevitable result of the construction of the Works in accordance with the Contract;
- (i) the right of the Employer to construct the Works or any part thereof on, over, under, in or through any land;
- (j) damage (other than that resulting from the Contractor's method of construction) which is the inevitable result of the construction of the Works in accordance with the Contract; and
- (k) the act, neglect or omission or breach of contract or of statutory duty of the Project Manager/Engineer, the Employer or other contractors engaged by the Employer or of their respective employees or agents.”

Sub-Clause 39.2 Loss or Damage Before Risk Transfer Date

The words “by arbitration under Clause 50” are deleted and substituted “by the Project Manager/Engineer”.

The following new Sub-Clause 39.4 is added:

“Sub-Clause 39.4 Duty to Minimize Delay

Each Party shall at all times use all reasonable endeavors to minimize any delay in the Performance of the Contract as a result of Risks.

The Contractor shall give notice to the Employer and vice versa the Employer shall give notice to the Contractor in case of foreseeable delay by the Risks.”

Sub-Clause 40.2 Employer's Liability

The text of Sub-Clause 40.2 from the words “death or personal injury” to the end of the Sub-Clause, is deleted and substituted by the following:

“..... (other than the Works) or of death or personal injury to the extent caused by those of the Employer's Risks listed in paragraphs (f), (g), (h), (i), (j), and (k) of Sub-Clause 37.2 but not otherwise.”

Sub-Clause 42.2 Maximum Liability

The words “the sum stated in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract or if no such sum is stated” appearing in 2nd line of Sub-Clause are deleted.

Sub-Clause 42.6 Foreseen Damages

Sub-Clause 42.6 is deleted in its entirety.

Sub-Clause 43.1(a) The Works (Insurance)

The other risks to be insured are:

- (i) Fire, smokes, explosion, falling objects, earthquake, perils of the sea, tempest, impact by aircraft or land vehicle, aircraft and other aerial devices or articles dropped therefrom, lightning, strike, riot, civil commotion, escape of water, inundation, rain, snow, land slides, flood, act of God, vandalism or malicious damage, windstorm or hail storm.
- (ii) Collision, upset, overturn, derailment, stranding or sinking of an automobile or any conveyance of a common carrier by land, water or air in which the Plant or any part thereof is being carried including overland transportation in Pakistan from port of entry to the Site.
- (iii) Theft, burglary or attempted theft or burglary.
- (iv) Any loss or damage during pre-erection storage.
- (v) Faults in construction and erection, lack of skill, lack of experience, negligence, malicious act.

- (vi) any other sudden and unforeseen event such as loss or damage due to collapse etc. on site, transport of items to be erected.
- (vii) Actions of the Employer in the operation of plant or part thereof on behalf of the Contractor.

The following further Sub-Clauses are 43.1.1, 43.1.2 and 43.1.3 are added:

Sub-Clause 43.1.1 Marine Insurance of Plant

- (1) The Contractor shall in the joint names of the Contractor and the Employer, obtain Marine Cargo All Risks Insurance to cover loss or damage to the Plant or part thereof during transport.
- (2) The insurance for each consignment of Plant or part thereof shall attach from the time the Plant or part thereof leave the warehouse or place of storage and terminate after ninety (90) days on its completion of unloading at the Site or until insurance survey whichever occurs first. Upon arrival of each consignment at the Site, the Contractor shall, immediately arrange insurance survey by the insurance company.
- (3) The sum insured for imported Plant or part thereof shall be for its full replacement value at the Site i.e. 100 % CIF value at the Site for each consignment of the Plant or part thereof plus not less than 30 % of CIF value at the Site to cover any additional costs resulting from loss or damage thereof.
- (4) The Insurance Policy for imported Plant etc. shall be on "All Risks" basis and shall not be limited to the attachment/endorsement of following clauses:
 - (a) Institute Cargo Clauses (A)
 - (b) Institute War Clauses (Cargo)
 - (c) Institute Strikes Clauses (Cargo)
 - (d) Institute Cargo Clauses (Air) excluding sending by Post
 - (e) Institute War Clauses (Air Cargo) excluding sending by Post.
 - (f) Institute Strikes Clauses (Air Cargo)
 - (g) Special Replacement Clauses (Air)
 - (h) Institute Theft, Pilferage and Non-delivery Clauses

Sub-Clause 43.1.2 Erection/Construction All Risks Insurance

- (1) The Contractor shall insure the Works or part thereof in the joint names of the Contractor and the Employer.
 - (a) from the date following the completion of the first unloading at the Site of the Plant or part thereof and other materials (to be used for construction or erection) and from commencement of Works at Site until the Risk Transfer Date against any loss or damage caused by any of the Contractor's risks and any other risks specified in Sub-Clause 43.1.(a) above and
 - (b) during the Defects Liability Period against any loss or damage which is caused either:

- (i) by the Contractor in completing any outstanding work or complying with his obligations under Clause 30, or
 - (ii) by any of the Contractor's risks and any other risks specified in Sub-Clause 43.1(a) above, which occurred prior to the Risk Transfer Date.
- (2) The sum insured shall be the full replacement value at the Site, which includes:
- (a) (i) FOB value of imported Plant to be erected
 - (ii) Ex-factory value of Indigenous Plant to be erected, if any
 - (b) freight and insurance including local transport
 - (c) customs duties and taxes etc.
 - (d) cost of erection
 - (e) cost of civil engineering work including escalation
 - (f) clearance of debris, maximum @ 5 % of minimum amount of Third Party Liability Insurance

Plus 30% to cover any additional costs resulting from loss or damage thereof.

Sub-Clause 43.1.3 General

Should a loss be sustained, the Contractor shall replace or repair any loss or damage at his own cost and complete the Works in accordance with the Contract as soon as possible after occurrence of such loss or damages, without waiting for the settlement of the insurance claim.”

Sub-Clause 43.2 Contractor's Equipment

The text of Sub-Clause 43.2 is deleted and substituted by the following:

“The Contractor shall insure the Contractor's Equipment for its full replacement value while on the Site against all loss or damage caused by any of the Contractor's Risks.”

Sub-Clause 43.7 Remedies on the Contractor’s Failure to Insure

In 3rd line after the word, “purpose”, the expression “and reasonable costs including the man-hours costs of Employer’s Personnel” is added.

The following new Sub-Clauses 43.9 to 43.12 are added:

Sub-Clause 43.9 Currency of Insurance

All policies of Insurance of the Plant shall provide for payment of indemnity to be made in such amounts as will allow making good of loss of or damage to the whole or any part of the Works.

Sub-Clause 43.10 Contractor to Notify

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to notify the insurance company of any changes in nature and extent of the Works and to ensure the adequacy of the insurance coverage at all times in accordance with the provisions of the Contract.

Sub-Clause 43.11 Procurement of Insurance Policies

The Contractor shall procure and submit the insurance cover under this Clause within a period of twenty eight (28) days from the date of receipt of Letter of Acceptance from the Employer.

Sub-Clause 43.12 Insurance Company

The policies of marine insurance and all other insurances with respect to Contractor's operations in Pakistan shall be effected with any of the insurance company acceptable to the Employer operating in Pakistan with financial strength rating of AA approved by Pakistan Credit Rating Agency (PACRA) or JCR including National Insurance Corporation (NIC) of Pakistan."

Sub-Clause 44.6 Damage Caused by Force Majeure

At the end of the Sub-Clause 44.6 the following is added:

"However the Contractor shall put up his claim to the Employer / Project Manager/Engineer with full details and justification."

Sub-Clause 44.8 Payment on Termination for Force Majeure

Text in sub-Para (c) is deleted and Paras(d) and (e) are re-numbered as (c) and (d).

Sub-Clause 44.10 Force Majeure Affecting Project Manager/Engineer's Duties

Sub-Clause 44.10 is deleted in its entirety.

Sub-Clause 45.2 Contractor's Default

The following paragraph is added at the end of Sub-Clause 45.2.

"The Employer or such other contractor may use for such completion any Contractor's Equipment which is upon the Site as he or they may think proper, and the Employer shall pay the Contractor a reasonable compensation for such use".

Sub-Clause 45.4 Payment after Termination

The text of Sub-Clause 45.4 is deleted and substituted by the following:

"The Employer shall not be liable to make any further payments to the Contractor until the Works have been completed. When the Works are so complete, the Project Manager/Engineer shall certify the total cost of such completion of Works.

The Employer may recover the extra cost of such completion, as certified by the Project Manager/Engineer, from any sums otherwise due and payable to the Contractor and/or by disposing of the Contractor's Equipment and stores taken over by the Employer under this Clause

or as otherwise provided by law. If there is no such extra cost the Employer shall pay any balance due to the Contractor.”

The following new Sub-Clause 45.6 is added:

Sub-Clause 45.6 Integrity Pact

If the Contractor, or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants is found to have violated or involved in violation of the Integrity Pact signed by the Contractor as Schedule-J to his Bid, then the Employer shall be entitled to:

- (a) recover from the Contractor an amount equivalent to ten times the sum of any commission, gratification, bribe, finder’s fee or kickback given by the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants;
- (b) terminate the Contract; and
- (c) recover from the Contractor any loss or damage to the Employer as a result of such termination or of any other corrupt business practices of the Contractor or any of his Subcontractors, agents or servants.

The termination under Sub-Para (b) of this Sub-Clause shall proceed in the manner prescribed under Sub-Clauses 45.2 to 45.5 and the payment under Sub-Clause 45.4 shall be made after having deducted the amounts due to the Employer under Sub-Paras (a) and (c) of this Sub-Clause.

Sub-Clause 46.1 Employer's Default

The comma and the word “or” at the end of paragraph (d) of Sub-Clause 46.1 are deleted and substituted by period (.) Paragraph (e) of Sub-Clause 46.1 is deleted.

Sub-Clause 46.3 Payment on Termination for Employer's Default

The words “including loss of profit” in the second paragraph of Sub-Clause 46.3 are deleted.

Sub-Clause 47.1 Labour, Materials and Transport

Within a period not exceeding seven (7) days from the date of submission of a statement for interim payment by the Contractor, the Engineer shall verify the same and within a period not exceeding thirty (30) days from the said date of submission by the Contractor, the Employer shall pay to the Contractor the sum verified by the Engineer less retention money at the rate stated in the Contract Data.

The Price adjustment should be given as per following formula:

Adjustment Formula

The adjustment to the monthly statements in respect of changes in cost shall be determined from the following formula:-

$$P_n = A + b \frac{L_n}{L_o} + c \frac{M_n}{M_o} + d \frac{E_n}{E_o} + \dots$$

Where:

P_n is a price adjustment factor to be applied to the amount for the payment of the work carried out in the subject month.

A is a constant, specified in (f) weightages, representing the nonadjustable portion in contractual payments;

b, c, d, etc., are weightages or coefficients representing the estimated proportion of each cost element (labour, cement and reinforcing steel etc.) in the Works or Sections thereof, net of Provisional Sums and Prime Cost; the sum of A, b, c, d, etc., shall be one;

Ln, Mn, En, etc., are the current cost indices or reference prices of the cost elements for month “n”, determined pursuant to Sub-Clause (d), applicable to each cost element; and Lo, Mo, Eo, etc., are the base cost indices or reference prices corresponding to the above cost elements at the date specified in Sub-Clause (d).

(c) Sources of Indices and Weightages

The sources of indices shall be those listed in (f), as approved by the Engineer. As the proposed basis for price adjustment, the Contractor shall have submitted with his bid the tabulation of Weightages and Source of Indices if different than those given in (f), which shall be subject to approval by the Engineer.

(d) Base, Current, and Provisional Indices

The base cost indices or prices shall be those prevailing on the day 28 days prior to the latest date for submission of bids. Current indices or prices shall be those prevailing on the day 28 days prior to the last day of the period to which a particular monthly statement is related. If at any time the current indices are not available, provisional indices as determined by the Engineer will be used, subject to subsequent correction of the amounts paid to the Contractor when the current indices become available.

(e) Adjustment after Completion

No Adjustment will be applicable after completion of the project.

(f) Weightages

Cost Element	Description	Weightages	Applicable index
1	2	3	4
(i)	Fixed Portion	0.30	
(ii)	Local Labour	0.20	Government of Pakistan (GP) Federal Bureau of Statistics
(iii)	Cement – in bags	0.10	“ “ “
(iv)	Steel	0.25	“ “ “
(v)	High Speed Diesel (HSD)	0.00	“ “ “
(vi)	Bricks/Blocks	0.05	“ “ “
(vii)	Bitumen	0.00	“ “ “
(viii)	Aggregates	0.10	
	Total	1.000	

Notes:

- 1) Indices for “(ii)” to “(vii)” are taken from the Government of Pakistan Federal Bureau of Statistics, Monthly Statistical Bulletin. The base cost indices or prices shall be those applying 28 days prior to the latest day for submission of bids. Current indices or prices shall be those applying 28 days prior to the last day of the billing period.
- 2) Any fluctuation in the indices or prices of materials other than those given above shall not be subject to adjustment of the Contract Price.
- 3) Fixed portion shown here is for subject project, Employer to determine the weightage of Fixed Portion considering only those cost elements having cost impact of seven (7) percent or more on his specific project.

Sub-Clause 48.1 Local Taxation-Custom and Import Duties

The rates and prices quoted by the Contractor in the Schedule of Prices shall be deemed to have included (i) business taxes, income tax, super tax, customs, import duties and other taxes on income, and (ii) fees charged for services provided under this Contract. The taxation is leviable as per income tax ordinance 2001 issued by FBR Government of Pakistan including adjustment in prices as per clause 47.

The following Sub-Clause 48.3 is added:

Sub-Clause 48.3 Port Charges and Port Congestion

“The Contractor shall be deemed to have obtained all the information regarding facilities and charges, in respect of port clearance, loading and unloading, storage, transportation, congestion and confirmed the requirements thereof at his own responsibility and all such costs and charges are deemed to be included in the rates and prices of the Schedule of Prices.”

Sub-Clause 49.1 Notices to Contractor

The following paragraph is added at the end of Sub-Clause 49.1:

“For the purposes of Sub-Clause 49.1, the Contractor shall, immediately after receipt of Letter of Acceptance, intimate in writing to the Employer and the Project Manager/Engineer by registered post, the address of his principal place of business or any change in such address during the period of the Contract.”

Sub-Clause 50 Disputes & Arbitration

Clause 50 is deleted and in its place the following Sub-Clauses 50.1 to 50.5 are inserted:

“50.1 If a dispute of any kind whatsoever arises between the Employer and the Contractor in connection with, or arising out of, the Contract or the execution of the Works, whether during the execution of the Works or after their completion and whether before or after repudiation or other termination of the Contract, including any dispute as to any opinion, instruction, determination, certificate or valuation of the Project Manager/Engineer, the matter in dispute shall, in the first place, be referred in writing to the Project Manager/Engineer, with a copy to the other party. Such reference shall state that it is made pursuant to this Clause. No later than the fifty sixth (56) day after the day on which he received such reference, the Project Manager/Engineer shall give notice of his decision to the Employer and the Contractor. Such decision shall state that it is made pursuant to this Clause.

Unless the Contract has already been repudiated or terminated, the Contractor shall, in every case, continue to proceed with the Work with all due diligence, and the Contractor and the Employer shall give effect forthwith to every such decision of the Project Manager/Engineer unless and until the same shall be revised, as hereinafter provided in an amicable settlement or in an arbitral award.

In any case where the Conditions of Contract provide that the decision of the Project Manager/Engineer is to be final and conclusive, such decision shall not be referable to arbitration under this Clause nor shall the same be questioned in any other form of proceedings whatsoever.

50.2 If either the Employer or the Contractor be dissatisfied with a decision of the Project

Manager/Engineer or if the Project Manager/Engineer fails to give notice of his decision on or before the fifty sixth (56) day after the day on which he received the reference, then either the Employer or the Contractor may, on or before the twenty eighth (28) day after the day on which the said period of fifty six (56) days expired, as the case may be, give notice to the other party to commence arbitration, as hereinafter provided, as to the matter in dispute. Such notice shall establish the entitlement of the party giving the same to commence arbitration, as hereinafter provided, as to such dispute and, subject to Sub-Clause 50.5, no arbitration in respect thereof may be commenced unless such notice is given.

If the Project Manager/Engineer has given notice of his decision as to a matter in dispute to the Employer and the Contractor and no notification of intention to commence arbitration as to such dispute has been given by either the Employer or the Contractor on or before the twenty eighth (28) day after the day on which the parties received notice as to such decision from the Project Manager/Engineer the said decision shall become final and binding upon the Employer and the Contractor.

50.3 Where notice of intention to commence arbitration as to a dispute has been given in accordance with Sub-Clause 50.2, arbitration of such dispute shall not be commenced unless an attempt has first been made by the parties to settle such dispute amicably through mutual negotiation within ninety (90) days from the date of notification of Project Manager/Engineer's decision.

50.4 Any dispute in respect of which:

- (a) the decision, if any, of the Project Manager/Engineer has not become final and binding pursuant to Sub-Clause 50.1 and
- (b) amicable settlement has not been started/reached within the period stated in Sub-Clause 50.3

shall be finally settled, unless otherwise specified in the Contract, under the Rules of Pakistan Arbitration Act, 1940 (Act No. X of 1940) and Rules made thereunder as amended, by one or more arbitrators appointed under such Rules.

The said arbitrator(s) shall have full power to open up, review and revise any decision, opinion, instruction, determination, certificate or valuation of the Project Manager/Engineer for the purpose of obtaining said decision pursuant to Sub-Clause 50.1. No such decision shall disqualify the Project Manager/Engineer from being called as a witness and giving evidence before the arbitrator(s) on any matter whatsoever relevant to the dispute.

The venue of arbitration proceedings shall be the place in Pakistan as mentioned in the Preamble to Conditions of Contract.

50.5 Where neither the Employer nor the Contractor has given notice of intention to commence arbitration of a dispute within the period stated in Sub-Clause 50.1 or 50.2 and the related decision has become final and binding, either party may, if the other party fails to comply with such decision, and without prejudice to any other rights it may have, refer the failure to arbitration in accordance with Sub-Clause 50.4. The provisions of Sub-Clauses 50.1 to 50.2 shall not apply to any such reference.”

Additional Conditions

52. Liens

Each contractor, for himself and for any persons directly or indirectly responsible to him, and for his or their material, equipment and employees, and for all other persons performing any labor or furnishing any labor or material for any/or all of the Work covered by his Contract, will be required to release or waive, to the full extent permitted by law, all mechanical and other liens, for or on account of the Work done or equipment and material furnished hereunder and the improvements or structures herein same may be incorporated, and the land to which they are appurtenant shall at all times be free and clear of all such liens.

53.1 Payment of Income Tax, Etc.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the payment, if any is required, of all Pakistani Income Tax, Super Tax, and other taxes on income arising out of the Contract, and the rates and prices stated in the priced Schedule of Prices shall be deemed to cover all such taxes.

53.2 Personnel, Taxes and Duties

The Contractor or his personnel shall pay all personal income tax or other taxes due in Pakistan, if any, for the personnel employed by the Contractor for implementing the work or any other activity required by the Contract. The Contractor shall obtain, at his own cost, work permits from competent authorities to enable any foreign personnel to work in Pakistan. The Contractor shall be responsible for all formalities in connection with passports, obtaining visas, police permits, and expenses for customs duties, if any, related to personal goods of foreign personnel employed on the Project. However, the Employer will, if requested, assist the Contractor in obtaining visas and work permits.

53.3 Income Taxes Provisions in Subcontracts

Provisions to the like effect as those contained in this Clause shall be incorporated in Subcontracts.

54. Liability of the Contractor

The Contractor or his Subcontractors or assigns shall follow strictly, all relevant labour laws including the Workmen's Compensation Act and the Employer shall be fully indemnified for all claims, damages etc. arising out of any dispute between the Contractor, his Subcontractors or permitted assigns and the labour employed by them.

55. Joint and Several Liability

If the Contractor is a joint venture of two or more persons, all such persons shall be jointly and severally bound to the Employer for the fulfilment of the terms of the Contract and shall designate one of such persons to act as leader with authority to bind the joint venture. The composition or the constitution of the joint venture shall not be altered without the prior consent of the Employer.

56. Details to be Confidential

The Contractor shall treat the details of the Contract as private and confidential, save in so far as may be necessary for the purposes thereof, and shall not publish or disclose the same or any particulars thereof in any trade or technical paper or elsewhere without the prior consent in writing of the Employer or the Project Manager/Engineer. If any dispute arises as to the necessity of any publication or disclosure for the purpose of the Contract, the same shall be referred to the decision of the Project Manager/Engineer whose award shall be final.

STANDARD FORMS

STANDARD FORMS

Standard Forms include the following:

- Form of Bid Security
(Bank Guarantee)
- Form of Contract Agreement
- Form of Performance Security
(Bank Guarantee/ Insurance Bond)
- Form of Bank Guarantee for Advance Payment
- Indemnity Bond For Secured Advance

DELETED

SECURITY

(Bank Guarantee)

Guarantee No. _____
Executed on _____
Expiry date _____

Name of Guarantor (Bank) with address: _____

Name of Principal (Bidder) with address: _____

Penal Sum of Security (express in words and figures): _____

Bid Reference No. _____ Date of Bid _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that in pursuance of the terms of the Bid and at the request of the said Principal we the Guarantor above-named are held and bound unto the _____ after called to _____ in the sum stated above, for the term of which sum we and truly do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents.

THE COMMITTEE OF THIS CORPORATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal has submitted the _____ numbered _____ dated _____ as above for _____ (Particulars of Bid) to the said Employer; and

WHEREAS, the Employer has required as a condition for considering the said Bid that the Principal furnishes a Bid Security in the above said sum to the Employer, conditioned as under:

- (1) that the Bid Security shall remain valid for a period 28 days beyond the period of validity of the Bid,
- (2) that in the event of;
 - (a) the Principal withdraws his Bid during the period of validity of Bid, or
 - (b) the Principal does not accept the correction of his Bid Price, pursuant to Sub-Clause 24.2 of Instructions to Bidders, or
 - (c) failure of the successful Bidder to
 - (i) furnish the required Performance Security, in accordance with Clause 34 of Instructions to Bidders, or
 - (ii) sign the proposed Contract Agreement, in accordance with Clause 35 of Instructions to Bidders,

then the entire sum be paid immediately to the said Employer as liquidated damages and not as penalty for the successful Bidder's failure to perform.

NOW THEREFORE, if the successful Bidder shall, within the period specified therefor, on the prescribed form presented to him for signature enter into a formal Contract with the said Employer in accordance with his Bid as accepted and furnish within twenty eight (28) days of his being

requested to do so, a Performance Security with good and sufficient surety , as may be required, upon the form prescribed by the said Employer for the faithful performance and proper fulfilment of the said Contract or in the event of non-withdrawal of the said Bid within the time specified for its validity then this obligation shall be void and of no effect, but otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

PROVIDED THAT the Guarantor shall forthwith pay to the Employer the said sum stated above upon first written demand of the Employer without cavil or argument and without requiring the Employer to prove or to show grounds or reasons for such demand notice of which shall be sent by the Employer by registered post duly addressed to the Guarantor at its address given above.

PROVIDED ALSO THAT the Employer shall be the sole and final judge for deciding whether the Principal has duly performed his obligations to sign the Contract Agreement and to furnish the requisite Performance Security within the time stated above, or has defaulted in fulfilling said requirements and the Guarantor shall pay without objection the sum stated above on first written demand from the Employer forthwith and without any reference to the Principal or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above bound Guarantor has executed the instrument under its seal on the date indicated above, the same and seal of the Guarantor being hereunto affixed and these presents duly signed by its duly authorized representative pursuant to a resolution of its governing body.

DELETED

Guarantor (Bank)

Witness:

Signature _____

1. _____

Name _____

Corporate Secretary (Seal)

Title _____

2. _____

(Name, Title & Address)

Corporate Guarantor (Seal)

FORM OF CONTRACT AGREEMENT

THIS CONTRACT AGREEMENT (hereinafter called the “Agreement”) made on the ____ day of _____(month) 20____ between

(hereafter called the “Employer”) of the one part and _____ (hereafter called the “Contractor”) of the other part.

WHEREAS the Employer is desirous that certain Works, viz _____ should be executed by the Contractor and has accepted a Bid by the Contractor for the execution and completion of such Works and the remedying of any defects therein.

NOW this Agreement witnesseth as follows:

1. In this Agreement words and expressions shall have the same meanings as are respectively assigned to them in the Conditions of Contract hereinafter referred to.
2. The following documents after incorporating addenda, if any except those parts relating to Instructions to Bidders shall be deemed to form and be read and construed as part of this Agreement, viz:
 - (a) The Contract Agreement
 - (b) The Letter of Acceptance
 - (c) The completed Form of Bid
 - (d) The Preamble to Conditions of Contract
 - (e) The Particular Conditions of Contract
 - (f) The General Conditions of Contract
 - (g) The priced Schedule of Prices
 - (h) The completed Schedules to Bid (A to L)
 - (i) The Specifications
 - (j) The Drawings
3. In consideration of the payments to be made by the Employer to the Contractor as hereinafter mentioned, the Contractor hereby covenants with the Employer to execute and complete the Works and remedy defects therein in conformity and in all respects with the provisions of the Contract.
4. The Employer hereby covenants to pay the Contractor, in consideration of the execution and completion of the Works as per provisions of the Contract, the Contract Price or such other sum as may become payable under the provisions of the Contract at the times and in the manner prescribed by the Contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed on the day, month and year first before written in accordance with their respective laws.

Signature of the Contactor

(Seal)

Signature of Employer

(Seal)

Signed, Sealed and Delivered in the presence of:

Witness:

(Name, Title and Address)

Witness:

(Name, title and Address)

DELETED

**FORM OF PERFORMANCE SECURITY
(Bank Guarantee/ Insurance Bond)**

Guarantee No. _____
Executed on _____
Expiry date _____

Name of Guarantor (Bank/Approved Insurance Company) with address: _____

Name of Principal (Contractor) with address: _____

Penal Sum of Security (express in words and figures) _____

Letter of Acceptance No. _____ at _____

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that in pursuance of the terms of _____ Bidding Documents and above said Letter of Acceptance (hereinafter called the Documents) and at the request of the said Principal the Guarantor (name) are hereby bound unto the _____ (hereinafter called the "Employer") in the penal sum of _____ above the sum of which sum well and truly to be made to the said Employer and his heirs, executors, administrators and successors, jointly and severally, by these presents.

DELETED

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH, that whereas the Principal has accepted the Employer's above said Letter of Acceptance for _____ (Name of Contract) for the _____ (Name of Project).

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal (Contractor) shall well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants, terms and conditions of the said Documents during the original terms of the said Documents and any extensions thereof that may be granted by the Employer, with or without notice to the Guarantor, which notice is, hereby, waived and shall also well and truly perform and fulfill all the undertakings, covenants terms and conditions of the Contract and of any and all modifications of said Documents that may hereafter be made, notice of which modifications to the Guarantor being hereby waived, then, this obligation to be void; otherwise to remain in full force and virtue till all requirements of Clause 30, Defects after Taking Over, of Conditions of Contract are fulfilled.

Our total liability under this Guarantee is limited to the sum stated above and it is a condition of any liability attaching to us under this Guarantee that the claim for payment in writing shall be received by us within the validity period of this Guarantee, failing which we shall be discharged of our liability, if any, under this Guarantee.

We, _____ (the Guarantor), waiving all objections and defences under the Contract, do hereby irrevocably and independently guarantee to pay to the Employer without delay upon the Employer's first written demand without cavil or arguments and without requiring the Employer to prove or to show grounds or reasons for such demand any sum or sums up to the amount stated above, against the Employer's written declaration that the


**CHIEF ENGINEER
K.P.T**

Principal has refused or failed to perform the obligations under the Contract which payment will be effected by the Guarantor to Employer's designated Bank & Account Number.

PROVIDED ALSO THAT the Employer shall be the sole and final judge for deciding whether the Principal (Contractor) has duly performed his obligations under the Contract or has defaulted in fulfilling said obligations and the Guarantor shall pay without objection any sum or sums up to the amount stated above upon first written demand from the Employer forthwith and without any reference to the Principal or any other person.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the above-bounden Guarantor has executed this Instrument under its seal on the date indicated above, the name and corporate seal of the Guarantor being hereunto affixed and these presents duly signed by its undersigned representative pursuant to the authority of its governing body.

DELETED

Guarantor (Bank / Life Insurance Co.)

Witness

1. _____

Signature _____

Corporate Seal (Seal)

Name _____

Title _____

2. _____

Name, Title & Address

Corporate Guarantor (Seal)

DELETED

FORM OF BANK GUARANTEE FOR ADVANCE PAYMENT

Guarantee No. _____
Executed on _____
Expiry date _____

WHEREAS the _____ (hereinafter called the Employer) has entered into a Contract for _____

_____ (Particulars of Contract), with
_____ (hereinafter called the Contractor).

AND WHEREAS the Employer has agreed to advance _____ (Contractor, at the Contractor's request, an amount of _____ (_____)) which amount shall be advanced to the Contractor as per provisions _____ of the Contract.

AND WHEREAS the Employer has asked the Contractor to furnish _____ to secure advance payment for performance of his obligations under the said Contract.

AND WHEREAS _____ (Bank) (hereinafter called the Guarantor) at the request of the Contractor and in consideration of the Employer agreeing to make advance payment to the Contractor, has agreed to furnish the said Guarantee.

NOW THEREFORE the Guarantor hereby guarantees that the Contractor shall use the advance for the purpose of above mentioned Contract and if he fails, and commits default in fulfillment of any of his obligations for which the advance payment is made, the Guarantor shall be liable to the Employer for payment not exceeding the aforementioned amount.

Notice in writing of any default, of which the Employer shall be the sole and final judge, as aforesaid, on the part of the Contractor, shall be given by the Employer to the Guarantor, and on such first written demand payment shall be made by the Guarantor of all sums then due under this Guarantee without any reference to the Contractor and without any objection.

This guarantee shall come into force as soon as the advance payment has been credited to the account of the Contractor.

This guarantee shall expire not later than _____ by which date we must have received any claims by registered letter, telegram, telex or telefax.

It is understood that you will return this Guarantee to us on expiry or after settlement of the total amount to be claimed hereunder.

Guarantor (Bank)


**CHIEF ENGINEER
K.P.T**

Witness:

1. _____

Signature _____

Corporate Secretary (Seal)

Name _____

Title _____

2. _____

Title Address

Corporate Guarantor (Seal)

DELETED

**INDEMNITY BOND FOR SECURED ADVANCE
AGAINST MATERIALS BROUGHT AT SITE**

(ON RS.100 NONJUDICIAL STAMP PAPER)

This Deed of Indemnity is issued by M/s. _____
_____ (Name of the Contractor) in favour of
M/s. _____ (Name of the Employer).

Whereas _____ (hereinafter called the Employer) has agreed to pay the Secured Advance against the cost of material through any Bank or like agency by any other method by virtue of the terms of the contract existing between the parties. The details of the material and their price for which secured advance is being sought for the period _____ till consumption of the material is as under :-

1. _____ at Rs. _____ per _____ = Rs.
2. _____ at Rs. _____ per _____ = Rs.
3. _____ at Rs. _____ per _____ = Rs.
4. _____ at Rs. _____ per _____ = Rs.

THEREFORE THIS DEED OF INDEMNITY WITNESSETH AS FOLLOWS:

I/We _____ of M/s. _____ do hereby indemnify M/s _____ for all losses due to thefts, arson, pilferage, loss due to flood and inundation, shortage, deterioration and depreciation etc. through any act of Man or God or slump in the Market of any or all the materials financed or paid by the Employer on our request for financing payment against material.

I/We _____ shall indemnify _____ against any or all claims, action damages arising out of or resulting to the said material.

I/We _____ further declare that we will faithfully abide by the above declaration and solemnly affirm that we will not remove, sell, pilferage any of the materials against which M/s _____ has paid us such a secured advance and will not pledge the same with any Bank, Finance Corporation, Firm, Company, Individual or the like agency or create any change whereon in any from what so ever.

I/We _____ do hereby also declare that in the event of my/our infringement of the declaration made above _____ will be entitled to forfeit all such material and also proceed against me/us according to the relevant clause pertaining to breach of contract and further invoke the power or seek any remedies secured of _____ under the contract Agreement signed with us or otherwise available under law.

Place _____ Dated _____

Contractor _____

SPECIFICATIONS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

- The EPC Contractor shall comply with all the EHS standards and ensure proper implementation of KPT's EHS standards.
- The approval of all the materials to be used during execution specially the electrical appliances and allied electrical facilities must be obtained from CMEE-II Department
- The approval of all the materials to be used during execution specially the architectural, civil & Structural facilities must be obtained from the Chief Engineer.
- The Contractor shall furnish the health insurance plan at the time of LOA acceptance.
- The contractor shall provide accommodation and conveyance to the employer and its representative for any inspection of material or verification of the same to be carried out. No any extra payment shall be made in this regard.
- The Contractor shall provide One (1) Branded Laptop of latest model i.e, 12th generation and above. Alongside the contractor shall provide a Container based Office facility for the Engineer and its representative including all the Office essentials like furniture, ACs, Generator (including its operating fuel), visitors chairs etc. (these items shall remain property of the employer i.e KPT upon completion of the project.)

**SPECIFICATIONS
TECHNICAL PROVISIONS**

DRAWINGS

Annexure-I

TERMS OF REFERENCE (TOR)

Stage-I

1. Concept architectural Presentation and drawing of the proposed banquet/marquee as KPT Community Center.
2. Structural designing of the prefabricated structures being used in modern banquet constructions along with all aspects.
3. Methodology & assessment project appraisal for civil electrical and aesthetical works along with work plan based on studies and time schedule.
4. Preparing of final structural, architectural and electrical drawings including 3d Models of the same

Stage-II :

- Engineering and Construction of the KPT Community Center.
- Preparing Demolition, Shifting of Debris Plan
- Testing of Material and Quality Control
- Submission of Monthly Progress Reports
- Submission of Final Report
- Preparing As Build Drawings
- Supervision of Project During Defects and Liability Period .

Terms and Conditions. Following are the requirements from the EPC Contractor after award of the Contract.

They will bring their own survey equipment and necessary equipment for the diagnostic studies. During survey /inspection of the structure no manpower /assistance in terms of transport , manpower and equipment shall be provided. No separate payment shall be made for these tasks.

The contractor will prepare a complete set of preliminary structural drawings for the approval of KPT. A detailed engineering design will be prepared based on the preliminary design after incorporating observations by KPT.

They shall prepare and submit two copies of Feasibility Report for approval of KPT.

They will submit minimum 03 (three) set of documents along with drawings to KPT. The Contractor shall also submit soft copy of Feasibility Report, Detailed Design Reports, Architectural, Structural and Electrical Drawings, etc.

Deliverables:

The EPC contractor/ firm is bound to provide complete furnished banquet/marquee based KPT Community Center. Following deliverable along with timelines shall be abided by:

SNO.	Deliverables		Remuneration in PKR
1.	Concept Design Report based on 500 person seating capacity of each Hall in the proposed Hall A & B of the KPT Community Center	Stage - I	
2.	The detailed design report based on 500 person seating capacity in the proposed Hall A & B of the KPT Community Center with all the aspects including aesthetics lighting fixture, electrical appliances and generator.		
3.	The Construction / Structural / Architectural & Electrical 3D Drawings with the commencement of the project along with the proposed work plan / program for completion of the the KPT Community Center (Halls A & B) based on MS Project / Primavera P6		
4.	The Construction of the Approved KPT Community Halls A & B alongwith dismantling of the existing structure and removal of debris as per the Drawings and Reports submitted by the contractor and approved by the Engineer, i.e, The Chief Engineer KPT.	Stage - II	
5.	Completely Construct and Hand Over the finished KPT Community Center (Halls A & B) including all the furnitures, sofas, dining tables, utilities, interior decoration, aesthetics, electrical lightings and air conditioning as assessed by the		

	<p>EPC/Turnkey Contractor at Stage – I along with all the architectural aesthetic finishes as per latest decoration trends in marquees/banquets as assessed by the said firm and approved by the Chief Engineer KPT.(All the provided appliances and accessories along with the lighting fixtures should have Guarantee / Warranty Period of atleast 03 Years) (all the firefighting facilities, Electrical appliances, fixtures and HVAC system should be provided as per approval of CMEE-II KPT assessed at stage -I)</p>		
--	--	--	--

Annexure-II

As per SRO 59II/2022

Declaration of ultimate **Beneficial Owner** Information for Public Procurement Contracts.

1. Name:
2. Father's Name / Spouse's Name:
3. CNIC/ NICOP/ Passport No.
4. Nationality
5. Residential Address:
6. Email address
7. Date on which shareholding, control or interest acquired in the business
8. In case of indirect shareholding, control or interest being exercised through intermediary companies, entries or other legal persons or legal arrangements in the chain of ownership or control following additional particulars to be provided:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Name	partnership/ Association of persons / Single member Company/ partnership firm / Trust / Any other individual , body corporate to be	Date of incorporation / registration	Name of registering Authority	Business Address	Country	Email address	Percentage of shareholding, control, or interest of BO in the legal person of legal arrangement	Percentage of shareholding, control or interest of legal persons or legal arrangements in the company	Identify of natural persons who ultimately own or controls the legal person or arrangement

9. Information about the Board of Directors (details shall be provided regarding number of shares in the capital of the company as set opposite respective names)
10. Any other information incidental to or relevant to the Beneficial Owner(s)

1	2	3	4	5	6	6	8
Name and Surname (in Block letters)	CNIC no. (in case of Foreigner Passport No.	Father's / Husband's name in full	Current Nationality	Any other Nationality (ies)	Occupation	registered / principal office address for a subscribers other than natural person	Number of shares taken by cash subscribe (in figures and words)

Name & Signature

(Person authorized to issue notice on behalf of the company)